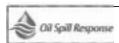




Oil Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan Exploration Drilling Programme 2011- Greenland

In the event of an oil spill, turn immediately to page 13



Document Control

Controlled Copy Holders - Drilling campaign in Greenland

Copy number	Company	Position
1	capricorn	ERG Team Leader
2	Capricorn	ERG HSE Coordinator
3	Capricorn	ERG Logistics Coordinator
4	capricorn	Head of Assets - Greenland
5	Capricorn	In Country Representative - Greenland
6	Capricorn	MODU 1
7	Capricorn	MODU2
8	MODU Operator	Emergency Response Centre
9	ВМР	Deputy Minister
10	Oil Spill Response	Duty Manager



TABLE OF CONTENTS

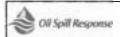
Docume	nt Control	2
Abbrevia	ation Ust•	8
Associat	ed Document Ust	10
Docume	nt Overview	12
Use in a	n Emergency	13
1.	Prevention, Emergency Well Control and Response Strategy	14
1.1.	Introduction	14
1.2.	Spill Prevention Planning	15
	1.2.1. Planning	15
	1.2.2. Safety Case	15
	1.2.3. Audits & Inspections	15
1.3.	Operational Control	16
	1.3.1. Operational Overview	16
	1.3.2. Existing Oils and Expected Oils	19
	1.3.3. Operating Conditions	20
	1.3.4. Operating Procedures	25
1.4.	Dual Rig Well Control & Relief Well Planning	35
	1.4.1. Exploration Project Governance:	36
	1.4.2. Exploration Drilling Assurance:	37
	1.4.3. Rig Strategy	38
1.5.	Well Control	49
	1.5.1. Well Control Governance	49
	1.5.2. Well Control Policies	50
	1.5.3. BOP System Pressure Testing Standards	54
	1.5.4. Well Control Drill Standards & Requirements	54
	1.5.5. Kick Tolerance Operating Standards	56
	1.5.6. Well Control Procedures, T Times and Shallow Gas Decision Tree	59
1.6.	Oil Spill Response	66
1.0.	1.6.1. Response Decision Flow Chart	67
	1.6.2. Oil Fate and Behaviour	68
1.7.		72
1.7.	Response Options 1.7.1. Monitor, Evaluate and Sample	72
	,	78
		-
		81
	1.7.4. Dispersant Application Approval Process	84
	1.7.5. In-Situ Burning	86
	1.7.6. In Situ Burning Application Approval Process	88
	1.7.7. Shoreline Protection and Cleanup	89
	1.7.8. Waste Management	95
2.	Oil Spill Response Resources Available to Greenland Operations	98
2.1.	Tler 1 Capability	98
	2.1.1. MODU's	98
	2.1.2. Offshore equipment	98
	2.1.3. Shoreline equipment	101
	2.1.4. Aerial Surveillance	101
2.2.	Tler 2 Arrangements	102
	2.2.1. Equipment owned by Capricorn	102
	2.2.2. Regional Fire Station Resources	103
	2.2.3. Local Greenlandic Resource Mobilisation	105
2.3.	Mobilisation Logistics for In-Country Equipment	106
2.4.	Tier 3 Arrangements	108
	2.4.1. Tier 3 Dispersant Resources	110
2.5.	Mobilisation Logistics for International Equipment	111
	2.5.1. PAL aerial surveillance	111



	2.5.2.	Tier 3 Logistics - Oil Spill Response	111
	2.5.3.	ISB Boom Mobilisation Procedure	112
	2.5.4.	Oil Spill Response Mobilisation Procedure	113
	2.5.5.	Role of Capricorn in Supporting Oil Spill Response	113
3.	Action	Plan	115
3.1.	Alert P	rocedure	115
3.2.	Oil Spil	Response Organisation	116
	3.2.1.	Local Incident Response Team (IRT)	116
	3.2.2.	Duty Emergency Response Officer	116
	3.2.3.	Capricorn Emergency Response Group (ERG)	116
	3.2.4.	Capricorn Crisis Response Team	117
	3.2.5.	MODU Company Emergency Management Team	118
3.3.	Action	Checklists	119
	3.3.1.	Spill Observer	119
	3.3.2.	MODU Control Room	119
	3.3.3.	On Scene Commander (OSC)	120
	3.3.4.	Standby Vessel Master	121
	3.3.5.	Incident Response Team Member	122
	3.3.6.	Capricorn Drilling Supervisor (DSV)	123
	3.3.7.	Capricorn In-Country Representative	123
		ERG Team Leader	124
		Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Coordinator	127
		. Operations and Technical Coordinator	129
		. Logistics Coordinator	130
		. Human Resources (HR) Coordinator	131
		. External Communications Coordinator	132
		. Recorder	133
3.4.		and Emergency Organisation and Communications	134
		Contact Directory	134
0.5		Tier 1 and 2 Greenland Emergency Organisational Structure	134
3.5.		nd Responsibilities of Key Greenland Stakeholders	135
		Capricorn (DAD)	135
		Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum (BMP)	135
		Greenland Command	135
	3.5.4.		135
	3.5.5.	3 - 7 7	136
	3.5.6.	MODU Company Emergency Management Team	136
		Vessel Company Emergency Management Teams	136
4.		Background Information	131
4.1.	Introdu		131
4.2.	-	tive and Regulatory Framework	131
	4.2.1.	International Conventions	137
	4.2.2.	Regional Framework	139
	4.2.3.	National Legislation	139
4.0	4.2.4.	Oil Spill Sensitivity	141
4.3.		I Risk Assessment	148
	4.3.1.	Historical Spill Data	148
	4.3.2.	Risk Assessment for Greenland Drilling Operations 2011	149
	4.3.3.	Maintaining Oil Spill Preparedness	156
	4.3.4.	Oil Spill Modelling	158
	4.3.5.	Oil Spill Scenarios	159
	4.3.6.	Selected Stochastic Model Results	161
	4.3.7.	3D Modelling results Greenland Campaign Modelling	166 169
11	4.3.8.	1 5 5	168
4.4. 4.5.		ted Spilt Oil Surface Clean up capacity	169 113
	Summa ndix I: Forr	· ·	114
, wheel	IMIN I. I UII	no no	114

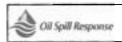


A.	Tier Assessment Form	175
B.	Spill Notification Form	176
C.	Oil Spill Response Notification Form	177
D.	Oil Spill Response Mobilisation Form	179
E.	Cairn Employees with the Ability to Mobilise Oi/Spill Response	180
F.	Oil Spill Modelling Request Form	181
G.	Dispersant Application Approval Form	182
H.	In Situ Burning Approval Form	186
l.	Aerial Surveillance Report Form	190
J.	Oil Spill Sampling Form	191
Appendix 11:	Further Information	192
k.	MSDS for Dasic Slickgone NS	193
I.	Tier 3 Emergency Organisational Structure	196
m.	Summary of Different Remote Sensing Techniques and Effectiveness	199
n.	PAL Technical Specification for Oil Spill Surveillance Activities	201
Ο.	Oil Inventory	202
p.	Example Site Response Plan Template	203
q.	Conversion Table	211
r.	location of Hired Equipment	212
S.	locations of MODU spill kits	213
Appendix II.	J: Environmental Oil Spill sensitivity Atlas, NERI Technical Reports (Supplied a	s a separate
volume)		214



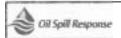
Figures

Figure 1 Locations of 2011 Well Sites	17
Figure 2 ITOPF Group Classification of Oil	20
Figure 3 Disko Bay and general iceberg drift patterns	22
Figure 4 Surface Current Patterns in the waters off West Greenland	24
Figure 5: Ice Zone Diagram	30
Figure 6 Cairn Gated Process	36
Figure 7 Shallow Gas Decision Tree	60
Figure 8 Shut-In and Kill Preparation Decision Tree	62
Figure 9 Response Decision Flowchart	67
Figure 10 Techniques for Removal of Oil in Ice (Owens et al., 1998)	70
Figure 11 Recommended working hours to reduce exposure to cold	71
Figure 12 Working Locations and Approximate Transit TImes	107
Figure 13 Oil Spill Response Mobilisation Procedure	113
Figure 14 Responsibilities of Capricorn and Oil Spill Response in the Mobilisation of Resources	114
Figure 15 Alert Procedure	115
Figure 16 ERG Duty Leader Initial Actions Flowchart	126
Figure 17 HSE Coordinator Initial Actions Flowchart	128
Figure 18 Greenland Emergency Response Organisational Structure	134
Figure 19 Offshore Sensitivities - Summer	142
Figure 20 Offshore Sensitivities - Autumn	143
Figure 21 Offshore Sensitivities - Winter	144
Figure 22 Western Greenland Ramsar Sites	147
Figure 23 Hydrocarbons Spilt from Exploration and Appraisal Drilling 1984-2002	148
Figure 24 Napariaq Delta B - 5,000 bbl/day Modelling Results	161
Figure 25 Eqqua Gamma B - 5,000 bbl/day Modelling Results	162
Figure 26 Atammik - AT2A - 5,000 bbl/day Modelling Results	163
Figure 27 Lady Franklin LFB6 - 5,000 bbl/day Modelling Results	164
Figure 28 Napariaq Diesel Spill Modelling Results	165
Figure 29 Subsurface Modelling Results - Plume Radius and Velocity	166
Figure 30 Subsurface Modelling Results - Greatest Shoreline Oiling Trajectory	167
Figure 31 Subsurface Modelling Results - Mass Balance	167
Figure 32 Mass balance for subsurface release 31	169
Figure 33 Mean Monthly Value of Significant Wave Height	170



Tables

Table 1 Drilling Plan	16
Table 2 Logistical Bases	18
Table 3 Support Vessels	19
Table 4 Wind and wave data (most frequent values) in Baffin Bay area	21
Table 5 Temperature summary in Baffin Bay for the drilling period	21
Table 6 Iceberg Size	32
Table 7 Pack Ice Coverage	33
Table 8 Type of Waste related to Response Strategies	97
Table 9 Standby Vessel Tier 1 Oil Spill Response Equipment	100
Table 10 Shoreline Oil Spill Response Resources - Toisa Vigilant	101
Table 11 Tier 2 Oil Spill Response Equipment Stockpile	102
Table 12 Fire Station Oil Spill Response Resources	103
Table 13 City Fire & Rescue Service Equipment	104
Table 14 Aircraft Specifications	106
Table 15 Tier 3 Resources	108
Table 16 Dispersant Resources	110
Table 17 Tier 3 Logistics	111
Table 18 Responsibilities of Capricorn and Oil Spill Response in the Mobilisation of Resources	114
Table 19 Likelihood Ranking	150
Table 20 Consequence Severity Ranking (Site Level)	150
Table 21 Offshore Oil Spill Scenarios	152
Table 22 Risk Ranking Matrix	155
Table 23 Oil Spill Training Matrix	156
Table 24 IMO Model Training Course Information	156
Table 25 Overview of Exercises	157
Table 26 Properties of Modelled Oils	159
Table 27 Well control incident Positions	159
Table 28 Diesel Spill Positions	160
Table 29 Subsurface Modelling Results - Droplet Size	166
Table 30 Tier Assessment	175
Table 31 Summary of surveillance techniques	199
Table 32 Oil Inventory	202



Abbreviation List

ADIOS Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills
ALARP As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC Australian Maritime Oil Spill Centre
API American Petroleum Institute
ASA Applied SCience Associates

BMP Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum

BOEMRE Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Regulation and Enforcement

BOP Blow Out Preventer
bopd Barrels of oil per day
BHA Bottom Hole Assembly

bbls Barrels

CANDEN Canada and Denmark Agreement CCA Clean Caribbean and Americas

CGP Cairn Gated Process
CLC Civil Liability Convention
CMP Crisis Management Plan
CRT Crisis Response Team

DECC Department of Energy and Climate Change

DG Decision Gates
OM Duty Manager

DMI Danish Meteorological Institute

DNV Det Norske Veritas
DP Dynamic Positioning
DSV Drilling Supervisor
EC European Commission

ECC Emergency Coordination Centre (also referred to as ERG room)

EEI Exclusive Economic *lone*

EHBS Emergency Hydraulic Backup System
EIA Environmental Impact Assessment
EMSA European Maritime Safety Agency
EMG Emergency Management Group
EMT Emergency Management Team

ER Emergency Response

ERC Emergency Response Committee
ERG Emergency Response Group
ERO Emergency Response Officer
ERP Emergency Response Plan
ERPr Emergency Response Procedure
ERR Emergency Response Room

ERRV Emergency Rescue and Recovery Vessel
ERSC Emergency Response Service Centre
FUR Forward Looking Infrared Scanner
GCC Greenland Contingency Committee
GIS Geographic Information System

GOR Gas Oil Ratio

GRN Global Response Network
HE Harsh Environment
HFO Heavy Fuel Oil

HSE Health Safety and Environment
HSEQ Health Safety Environment and Quality

HSES Health, Safety, Environment and Security
IADC International Association of Drilling Contractors

IM Ice Management

IMO International Maritime Organization

IR Infrared



IRT Incident Response Team

ITOPF International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation

km Kilometre
LF Lady Franklin
LTI Lost Time Incident

LMRP Lower Marine Riser Package

NCEP National Centers for Environmental Prediction
NERI National Environmental Research Institute

nm Nautical Mile

NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

MAH Major Accident Hazards

MARPOL International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships

MODU Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit

MGO Marine Gas Oil

MRCC Marine Response and Coordination Centre

MSDS Material Data Safety Sheet

MSRC Marine Spill Response Corporation

MW Mud Weight
MGS Mud Gas Separator

NORSOK Norsk Sokkels Konkuranseposisjon NGO Non-Governmental Organisation

OBM Oil Based Mud

OILPOL Oil Pollution Convention
OIM Offshore Installation Manager

OPRC'90 Oil Prevention, Response and Cooperation Convention 1990

OSC On Scene Commander
OSD Offshore Safety Division
OSCP Oil Spill Contingency ptan
OSPAR Oslo / Paris Convention

PPE Personal Protective Equipment

ppg pounds per gallon
PSV Platform Supply Vessel
PVT Pit Volume Totaliser
RAL Royal Arctic Line
ROP Rate of Penetration
ROV Remove Operated Vehicle

SAR Search and Rescue
SARa Synthetic Aperture Radar

SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment

SLAR Side Looking Airborne Radar

SOPEP Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

rvDSS True Vertical Depth Sub-Sea

UK United Kingdom

UKCS United Kingdom Continental Shelf

UNCLOS United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea

UNESCO United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization

UV Ultra Violet

UVF Ultra Violet Fluorescence
WCE Well Control Expert
WBM Water Based Mud

W&DOP Wells and Drilling Operations Policy



Associated Document List

Cairn Energy

Country Emergency Response Plan Ref: ED/GRI/CRP/ERP/10/2105

Greenland Drilling Emergency Contact list Ref: EF102062-Q1
Crisis Response Manual Ref: ED/HSE/PRO 1181

Compliance Register

Ref: ED/GRL/HSE/CPL/11/2024

Waste Management Plan

Ref: ED/GRL/HSE/WMP/11/2042

Well Control Bridging Document

Ref: ED/GRL/DRL/BDG/11/2096

Corporate Responsibility Bridging Document Greenland Exploration Drilling

Ref: ED/GRI/BRG/11/2073

Greenland Health Safety, Environment, Security and Corporate Responsibility Plan

Ref: EDN/GRL/RSK/20/10/2070

Management of Change Procedures Ref: ED/GRL/HSE/MOC/10/2100
Capricorn HSE Audit Plan Ref: ED/GRL/HSE/AUD/11/2056
Health Safety Environment and Corporate Responsibility Management Plan

Ref: EO GRL/RSK/20/10/2070)

C-Core 2011 Ice Condition Report for Iady Franklin and Atammik Ref: R-10-Q62-007 Relief Well Plans (Napariaq, Eqqua, Iady Franklin, Atammik) Ref: ED/GRI/DRI/RWP/11/2080

Relief Well Plan lady Franklin Ref: ED/GRI/DRL/RWP/11/2080/A

Marine Operations Manual Ref: ED/DRL/MOM/11/2182 Aviation Manual REF: ED/GRL/SCI/AOM/11/2010

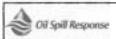
Oil Spill Commissioning Report Phase I

Oil Spill Commissioning Report Phase"

Wells and Drilling Operations Policy' (Document No: ED/ENG/POL/10/2112)

External

- Admiral of Danish Fleet: Emergency Response Plan for National Danish Emergency Management in the combat of Pollution of the Sea by Oil and Other Harmful Substances Main Plan
- ASA project number ASA 11-002, March 2011
- ASA project number ASA 11-002: Addendum, July 2011
- Blowout (3D Oil Spill) Modeling, Baffin Bay, offshore Greenland.
- Boertmann, D., Mosbech, A., Schiedek, D. and Johansen, K. (eds) (2009) The eastern Baffin Bay.
 A preliminary strategic environmental impact assessment of hydrocarbon activities in the KANUMAS West area.
- Environmental Impact Assessment, Exploration Drilling Programme for Atammik Block, Offshore West Greenland March 2011 ERM Reference 0125335
- Environmental Impact Assessment, Exploration Drilling Programme for Eqqua Block, Offshore West Greenland March 2011 ERM Reference 0125335
- Environmental Impact Assessment, Exploration Drilling Programme for lady Franklin Block, Offshore West Greenland March 2011 ERM Reference 0125335
- Environmental Impact Assessment, Exploration Drilling Programme for Napariaq Block, Offshore West Greenland March 2011 ERM Reference 0125335
- Environmental Oil Spill SensitiVity Atlas for the West Greenland Coastal Zone, NERI Technical Report Ref no. 494, 2004.
- Mosbech, A (Ed) 2002: Potential Environmental Impacts of oil spills in Greenland. An assessment of Information Status and Research Needs.
- Mosbech, A., Boertmann, D. and Jespersen, M. (2007) Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment of hydrocarbon activities in the Disko West area.
- National Environmental Research Institute, Denmark. NERI Technical Report no 415



- National Environmental Research Institute, Technical Report no. 720, Aarhus University, Denmark.
- National Environmental Research Institute, University of Aarhus. 188 pp. NERI technical resport no. 618.
- Oil Spill and Drilling Discharges Modelling at Attamic, Eqqua, Lady Franklin and Napariaq Blocks in Baffin Bay, Greenland.

Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (CR-SOPEP) - Corcovado Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (LE-SOPEP) - Leiv Eiriksson

SOPEPs Field Vessels (Various)

OLF / NOFO Guide for Environmental Law Emergency Response Analysis Report 2007-0934 Maintenance Criticality Classification (CO-Pro/S17)

Temporary Equipment Program (CO-Pro 5-14)

High Risk Activity Programs (as part of Ocean Rig Safety Management System)

Permit to Work Program (CO-PRO/8-13)

Management of Change (CO-PRO 5-05,3-10,8-01,8-03)

HESQ Audits Program (CRO-PRO 8-05)

Safe Job Analysis and Assessment (CO-PRO/8-12)



Document Overview

This Oil Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan (OSCP) provides procedures and guidance for prevention, containment and response to oil spills for Capricorn Greenland Exploration 1 Limited (hereafter referred to as Capricorn, a fully owned subsidiary of Cairn Energy PLC) activities in Greenland operated assets during the 2011 drilling campaign. It is developed in accordance with *Greenland* requirements, Cairn Energy procedures and international best practice. It considers preventative, containment and response measures.

Capricorn intends to drill four exploration wells using two Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (MODU).. The proposed drill sites are located in lady Franklin, Atammik, Napariaq and Eqqua blocks. Drilling operations are scheduled to cease by the first October in Napariaq and Eqqua blocks and first December in lady Franklin and Atammik blocks. See Operational Overview, Sedlon 1.3.1 for more details.

This document provides information relevant to emergency response. It should be recognised that for large events initial emergency teams will modify as the event evolves and the central team and local teams will transform to more permanent project teams depending upon circumstance. This document sign-posts these elements and provides tactical information for longer-term response.

The objective of this document is to layout Capricorn activities relating to oil spill prevention and preparedness. It includes:

- · Oil spill prevention measures in place within the assets and under anticipated operating conditions
- · Outline well control, near well containment and capping capabilities
- Oil spill response actions, strategies and resources including
 - ⇒ Initial mobilisation of resources appropriate to deal with different oil spills
 - ⇒ Short-term management of an oil spill situation
 - ⇒ long-term strategy information for on-going project management of an oil spill

This OSCP is a 'live' document and will be maintained and updated in accordance with the actual conditions within and outside of Greenland that may impact on Capricorn's response capability. Any updates to the OSCP will be submitted to the Government of Greenland, Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum (BMP) and their auditors for further approval.

This document should be read in conjunction with the Capricorn Country Emergency Response Plan (ref ED/GRI/CRP/ERP/10/210S) and other associated documents as indicated throughout. There is no intention to repeat information captured in rig, vessel or shore or third party procedures. Reference will be made to such documentation as appropriate and summary information provided where it will enhance understanding for response personnel.



Use in an Emergency

In an oil spill refer directly to the following sections:

Section Number	Page	Information
1.6.1	67	Response Decision Flowchart
1.7	72	Response Options
2	98	Equipment Available
3.1	115	Alert procedure
3.3	119	Action Checklists



1. Prevention, Emergency Well Control and Response Strategy

1.1. Introduction

The overall strategy for control of oil consists of 3 principal elements namely:

1. Spill Prevention

This is the most important element and most effective way of protecting the natural environment. It consists of planning; risk identification and assessment; and application of a variety of design hardware and procedural controls. Some of these controls are standard practice and others specific to this campaign. These include a dual rig drilling strategy.

2. Near Well Control

The second line of defence is a number of options to restore control to the well.

3. Spill Response

Three tiered oil spill response appropriate to spill size and severity. This consists of Tier 1 Local Equipment and Management Resources; Tier 2 National Equipment and Management Arrangements; and Tier 3 International Equipment and Management Arrangements.



1.2. Spill Prevention Planning

1.2.1. Planning

Risk Management is an integral part of any planning process within Capricorn, including spill prevention. It provides a framework for:

- systematic identification of the hazards, effects and impacts on people, critical equipment, the environment, assets and reputation;
- assessment of risks associated with identified hazards, effects and impacts;
- selection, evaluation and implementation of suitable control measures to eliminate, prevent, control
 or mitigate such risks, effects and impacts.

1.2.2. Safety Case

Safety Cases are conducted to show how and to provide assurance that a 'Duty Holder' (in this case Ocean Rig) identifies, assesses and manages the risk of Major Accident Hazards (MAHs) for an offshore installation or rig. All MAHs are assessed including among others: vessel impact; loss of structural integrity; loss of maritime integrity (loss of position); loss of process containment; fire and explosion; well; and emergency response. Duty Holders are required to demonstrate that risks are reduced to a level which is 'As Low As Reasonably Practicable' (ALARP). The Duty Holder must demonstrate competency and application of an appropriate management system.

Each rig has a certified Safety Case Assessment to UK HSE standards or an Acceptance of Compliance certificate (AoC) to Norwegian Petroleum Development standards. These are required under the approval to drill from the Government of Greenland prior to commencement of drilling.

1.2.3. Audits & Inspections

Audits and inspections of overall Capricorn activities form part of the monitoring and assurance program for the project as defined in the Health Safety Environment and Corporate Responsibility Management Plan (EO GRL/RSK/20/10/2070) and the Capricorn HSE Audit Plan (ED/GRL/HSE/AUD/11/20S6). Audits and inspections continue throughout the program and include but are not limited to rigs, vessels, supply bases, drilling approval compliance, wastes and chemicals. Weekly audits and daily inspections are conducted on rigs by Capricorn in conjunction with Ocean Rig personnel.

Ocean Rig has its own audit plan ('Ocean Rig Audit and Inspection Program 2011') which is run independently of Capricorn. In addition third party audits conducted by an independent verification organisation have been conducted in relation to Safety Case and the Ocean Rig Safety Management System prior to commencement of and during drilling.

Capricorn owned oil spill equipment has been commissioned and stored by an oil spill specialist to enable easy access and dispatch from temperature controlled store (refer to: Oil Spill Commissioning Report Phase II). Details of equipment and storage arrangement are held by Capricorn by the Emergency Response Group. This OSCP has been audited by the Greenland Government.

CONFIDENTIAL Page 1 IS



1.3. Operational Control

This section outlines the operation conditions and controls in place to mitigate additional risk associated with these conditions.

1.3.1. Operational Overview

Capricorn plan to drill up to four exploration wells offshore West Greenland in 2011 in Eqqua, Napariaq, Lady Franklin, and Atammik blocks. The approved drilling window limits are stated in the drilling approval are:

Block	Complete before	
Napariaq Eqqua	1 October 2011	
Lady Franklin Atammik	1 December 2011	

Table 1 indicates the likely well locations and these with other potential locations are displayed in Figure 1. The offshore operations will take place over this period using the MODU's: the Corcovado (drillship) and Leiv Eiriksson (semi submersible rig). Detailed drilling plans have been submitted to the Government of Greenland and approved as part of the drilling application process.

Table 1 Drilling Plan

Well	Block	Location	Water Depth (mTVDSS)	Distance to shore (nm)	Distance to median line (nm)	Details (subject to change)
Gamma - B	Eqqua	69.444893 N 59.967847 W	1520	103	18	Rig: <i>Corcovado</i> August to September
Delta-A	Napariaq	71.306817 N 58.6637W	293	61	65	Rig: <i>Leiv Eiriksson</i> July to September
LF7-C	Lady Franklin	64.000912 N 57.662238 W	1002 +/- 10	145	5	Rig: <i>Corcovado</i> June to August
AT7-A	Atammik	64.742519 N 55.708565 W	909	82	52	Rig: <i>Leiv Eiriksson</i> June to July; October



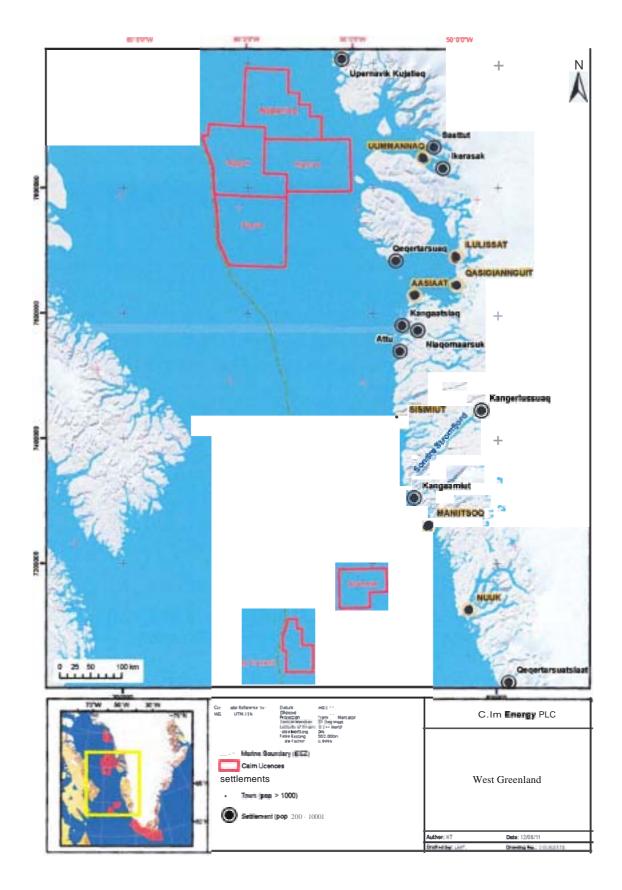
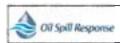


Figure 1 Locations of 2011 Well Sites



In order to support the MODU"s logistics support is required from shore. Shore bases will be operational based on the period of time rigs are to be located in the northern and southerly blocks including mobilisation and demobilisation. This will ensure full contingency support over the period of drilling activities. The usual operation logistics bases are summarised in *Table 2*:

Table 2 LogIstIcal Bases

Logistical Base	Facilities				
	Onshore base, consisting of:				
	Material storage / laydown area				
	Loading and unloading facilities for vessels, including limited waste receipt transfer				
	Handling and transport of materials to / from other facilities				
	Storage of shoreline containment and recovery oil spill response equipment				
	Potable water / domestic water streams				
	Storage facility for fuel oil / diesel				
	Local accommodation and ware/accommodation vessel moored in harbour that will store shoreline oil spill response equipment, can provide contingency accommodation for up to SO people and store / handle materials.				
	Airport (coordinated through Air Greenland) for crew changes and SAR (SAR will be coordinated through Cougar Helicopters), providing:				
Reception of flights from Kangerlussuaq					
	Helicopter flights to transfer offshore personnel				
	Storage of dispersant and helibuckets				
	Search and rescue (SAR) helicopter to be based and serviced in Jllulissat. During Eqqua/ Napariaq block drilling activities crew change helicopters to be based and serviced in Ilullisaat.				
	Onshore base, consisting of:				
(During	Material storage / laydown area				
• •	Loading and unloading facilities for supply boats, including limited waste receipt transfer				
activities only)	Handling and transport of materials to / from other facilities				
	Potable water / domestic water streams				
	Airport (coordinated through Air Greenland), providing:				
	Reception of flights from Kangerlussuaq				
	Helicopter flights transferring offshore personnel				
	Storage of dispersant and helibuckets				



In support of the logistical bases there are a number of vessels with defined purposes for supply, emergency response and ice management, summarised below. These vessels are subject to change throughout the drilling period, and the fleet will be expanded as required.

Vessel Name

Ice Management (IM)

Emergency Response and Rescue Vessel (ERRV)

ERRV

IM

IM

IM / ERRV

IM / ERRV

IM / ERRV

IM / ERRV

PSV

PSV

Multipurpose

Table 3 Support Vessels

1.3.2. Existing Oils and Expected Oils

Oil Inventory

From an operational perspective a number of fuels and oils will be used and managed during the campaign. $Appendix\ 2-0$ lists the oils and their maximum anticipated volumes that are present as a result of the exploration drilling operations. No heavy oils will be present as a result of normal operations, with all in-field vessels running on marine gas oil (MGO) or other low sulphur fuel in accordance with the drilling approval.

Oil Properties

Initial exploratory drilling is an early stage in the oil and gas cycle and in the offshore Greenland exploration campaign the nature of any potential find is subject to uncertainty. This means that the exact nature of crude oil properties are not yet known. A range of oils (or gas) are possible, lighter oils such as condensate which evaporates very quickly through to heavy oils which have low mobility and do not readily evaporate.

The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF) classifies oil into 4 groups based on their specific gravity. These groups of oils are represented in the following graph to ascertain the estimated average behaviour in the marine environment (temperate conditions) for each group. For the purposes of this OSCP, recommendations on oil spill response resources and strategies assume that the oil identified is of a persistent nature and will emulsify as it weathers. This is consistent with a group 3 oil. Typically crude oils will fall into group 2 or group 3.

ITOPF (2002) 1 classification of oil according to their specific graVity:

- Group 1 < 0.8 (API > 45)
- Group 20.8 0.85 r API 35 45)
- Group 3 0.85 0.95 (CAPI 17.5 35)
- Group 4 > 0.95(CAPI < 17.5)

¹ Source: Fate of Marine Oil Spills, ITOPF Technical Information Paper (2002)

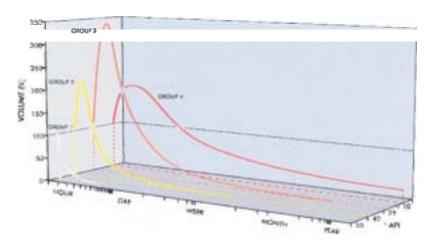


Figure 2 ITOPF Group Classification of Oil

The curves represent an estimated 'average' behaviour for each group. The behaviour of a particular crude oil may differ from the general pattern depending on its properties and environmental conditions at the time of the spill. In *Figure* 2 the volume of oil and water-In-oil emulsion remaining on the sea surface is shown as a percentage of the original spill volume (100%).

It drilling is successful, oil testing to ascertain its properties will be conducted once the reservoir oil can be sampled. See Oil Spill Sampling, Section 1.7.1.

The other oils that will be used in Capricorn's operations in Greenland consist of Diesel, Marine Gas Oil $(MG0^2)$ and utility oils, a summary of their properties and likely behaviour when spilled is discussed below.

MGO

MGO is a low viscosity distillate fuel and contains a significant proportion of light-ends which means that evaporation will be an important process contributing to the reduction in mass balance. The specific gravity of diesel is typically in the range of 0.802 - 0.844 (API 35 - 45), viscosity 4 cst/50°C and pour point -36°C. Diesel and MGO will spread rapidly on water and should evaporate within a few days upon release onto the sea surface. Evaporation can be enhanced by higher wind speeds, warmer water and air temperatures. A small percentage may also dissolve.

Utility Oils

Lubricating oils are medium to heavy oils and relatively persistent. They vary in viscosity but generally have a high capacity to take up water. Consequently, emulsification of these oils can be very rapid at sea and the resulting emulsions can be highly stable. Hydraulic oil is relatively viscous and is not easily assimilated by the environment. Umited spread and minimal loss through evaporation and natural dispersion would occur. The action of mixing energy is likely to produce a frothy emulsion.

1.3.3. Operating Conditions

This section describes the important physical and biological aspects of the west Greenlandic environment and the associated environmental and socioeconomic sensitivities. The primary operating conditions that may impact Capricorn activities are summarised below as are the environmental sensitivities of Greenland. Reference can be made to various documents to supplement this information

² Diesel is a fuel grade of MGO



including . DMI weather and current reports; Greenland Environmental Sensitivity Atlases (see Appendix III) and the Environmental Impact Assessments for each block.

Metocean Conditions

Ice and Meteorology

During operations the meteorological conditions in the Baffin Bay area tend to be reasonably stable (see

Table 4). Visibility is reduced by the occurrence of fog (and occasionally snow), with advection fog occurring most frequently in the summer months. The median wave height for the area over the over the summer period is less than one meter, while in the autumn maximum wave heights of 5 to 7 meters can occur. Significant fog can be expected in Baffin Bay beginning in May and peaking in June and July. In this peak period the percentage of time that visibility is less than 0.5 nautical miles is estimated to be 20%- 30%.

Month	Wind Speed	Wind Direction	Wave Height	Wave Direction
	(m/s)	(wind from)	(m)	(current from)
June	4-5	N	0.0-0.5	SE
July	4-5	N	0.5-1.0	S
August	4-5	S	0.5-1.0	S
September	4-5	N	0.5-1.0	S/NW
October	5-6	N	1.0-1.5	NW
November	6-7	NW	1.0-1.5	N
December	6-7	NW	0.5-1.0	N

Table 4 Wind and wave data (most frequent values) In Baff1n Bay area

In summer, temperatures close to the sea surface will deviate little from those of the seawater, see *Table* 5. Freezing temperatures may occur over sea ice and / or within fog. In winter, very low temperatures occur over snow covered areas due to radiation cooling surface. Over open water air temperatures are normally below those of the sea surface due to advection of cold air. In the coastal zone temperatures may reach IS·Cor more in summer and, under foehn³ conditions, even in winter.

Table 5 Temperature summary	v in Baftin	Bay for the	drilling period
Table 5 Temperature summary	y III Laitiii	Day IOI lile	unining pendu

	sea Surface Temperature	Air Temperature
Max	S-C	4-S C
Min	-6·C	-20·C

In the winter period a relatively deep low-pressure region (the polar convergence zone) centred between Iceland and the southern tip of Greenland forms and this largely determines the winter winds. The winds off west Greenland flow in a south easterly direction. Short-term storms, which occur mostly in autumn and winter, influence winds and waves in the area and Sea ice is normally present throughout northern West Greenland from January to May. Inside fjords, fast ice may form from October (depending on latitude), with the ice cover peaking in March. Generally freeze-up begins at the inner parts of the fjords in November or December, but ice formation can be significantly affected by

CONFIDENTIAL Page | 21

_

³ foehn wind or form wind is a type of dry down-slope wind which occurs in the lee of a mountain range.



very low temperatures or a formed ice cover can be reduced by very strong winds in the fjords throughout the winter. large local differences are seen. Strong winds frequently occur along the shorelines, resulting in a local break up of fast ice.

Iceberg distributions within the area vary from year to year. Historic data, and that from a Capricorn sponsored field program conducted by indicate that June and July have the highest concentration of icebergs, however monitoring and management of icebergs will be required throughout the whole program.

Icebergs originating from glaciers occur throughout the region. Iceberg density is highest in Disko Bay and Uummannaq Fjord where large and very productive glaciers are located. Ice extent varies year to year. The primary source of icebergs in the operations area is the I/Iulissat glacial system which is calving ice into Disko Bay at a rate of 35 cubic kilometres annually. *Figure* 3 shows a Google earth image of Disko Bay and the general iceberg drift around Baffin Bay and the Davis Strait.

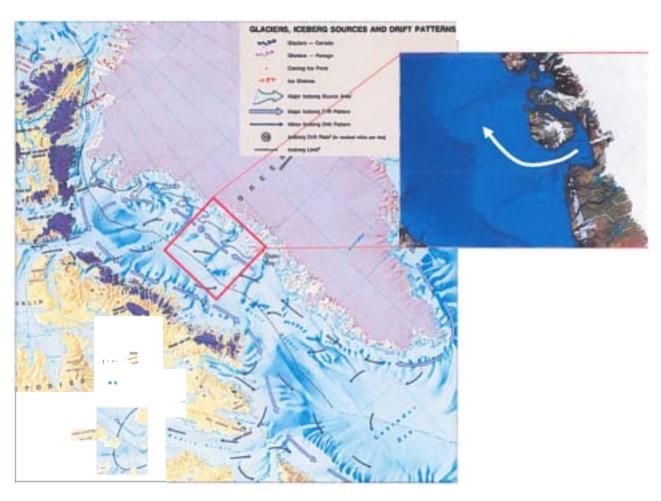


Figure 3 Dl5ko Bay and general iceberg drift pattern54

Pack ice occurs between December and May with March/April being the time that pack ice is at its maximum coverage. The rate of ice formation is directly related to the winter air temperature: The colder the winter the thicker the ice, while the extent of coverage is related to the wind patterns.

⁴Direction and speed of the 50 m depth ocean current from the C-NOOFS ocean circulation model



Reoccurring northerly winds spread the pack over a greater area, while westerly winds push the pack towards the shores of the Greenland.

The area off Disko Island on the west coast of Greenland lies in the Marginal Ice Zone as it is located near the edge of the yearly pack ice coverage. As a result, pack ice encroachment is generally loose coverage (at most 4 - 6 tenths), and mostly classified as first year ice (70 cm -150 cm) in ice small floes (20-100 m diameter). An exception is towards the end of the season when there may be the presence of thick first year ice or ratted first year ice. In addition, over the winter it is not uncommon to see ice floes classified as big or larger.

Icing of structures and substructures, and above the waterline on support vessels may occur from October to December if the air temperature drops below -3°C and the wind exceeds 17 knots. Normally, icing is generated from sea spray although freezing precipitation can also cause it. Ice management procedures and equipment have been developed for each of the Ice Management (IM) vessels.

Currents

The current regime off the west coast of Greenland is dominated by the northward flowing, relatively warm, West Greenland current, see *Figure* 4. However, within this there are complex eddies and counter currents caused by the outflow of cold water from the numerous glaciers and bottom topography. This current brings water northward along the West Greenland coast. On its way, water is diluted by run-off water from the various fjord systems. The East Greenland current component loses its momentum on the way northward and at the latitude of Fylla Bank it turns westward towards Canada where it joins the Labrador current. West of and below the Polar water of the East Greenland current, another water component is found, originating from the Irminger Sea and the North Atlantic current. This relatively warm and salty water can be traced all the way along west Greenland from Cape Farewell (south Greenland) to Thule (Avanersuaq).



Figure 4 Surface Current Patterns in the waters off West Greenland^S

⁵ Brian Petrie, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Environmental Impact Assessment, ERM, 2011



1.3.4. Operating Procedures

Capricorn applies a number of well established operating control procedures applying as best industry practice. However, given the nature of the Greenlandic environment extra operating procedures are inplace. These are outlined below.

1.3.4.1 Capricorn Procedures

Capricorn applies the Cairn Energy PLC Corporate Responsibility Management System administered through a variety of specific Capricorn Greenland Procedures these include, but are not limited to:

- Greenland Health, Safety, Environmental and Corporate Responsibility Plan (ED/GRL/RSK/20/10/2070)
- Corporate Responsibility Bridging Document Greenland Exploration Drilling (ED/GRI/BRG/II/2073)
- Marine Operations Manual (ED/DRI/MOM/11/2182)
- Aviation Manual (ED/GRL/SCI/AOM/II/2010)
- Well Control Bridging Document (ED/GRL/DRI/BDG/II/2096)
- Relief Well Plans (ED/GRI/DRL/RWP/II/2080)
- Management of Change Procedures (ED/GRL/HSE/MOC/10/2100)
- Country Emergency Response Plan (ED/GRL/CRP/ERP/10/2105)
- Oil Spill Contingency Plan (ED/GRL/RSK/29/10/2071)
- Waste Management Plan (ED/GRL/HSE/WMP/II/2042)

These documents layout responsibilities and control measures in these specific areas. Bridging documents highlight responsibilities across the interface between Capricorn and the primary contractor Ocean Rig. Bridging documents are signed off by both parties as recognition of understanding and acceptance.

1.3.4.2 Ocean Rig Procedures

Ocean Rig has its own procedures and work instructions commensurate with their responsibilities as an operation drilling installation and in accordance with their Safety Case. These define the reqUired actions to maintain mechanisms to maintain integrity and prevent loss of containment. Ultimate control of the safety of each rig rests with the Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) who will terminate operations considered unsafe.

Accordingly there are a number of pertinent procedures which include but are not limited to:

- Maintenance Criticality Classification (CO-Pro/517)
- Temporary Equipment Program (CO-Pro 5-14)
- High Risk Activity Programs (as part of Ocean Rig Safety Management System)
- Permit to Work Program (CO-PRO/8-13)
- Management of Change (CO-PRO 5-05, 3-10, 8-01, 8-03)
- HESQ Audits Program (CRO-PRO 8-05)
- Safe Job Analysis and Assessment (CO-PRO/8-12)

1.3.4.3 Ice Management

Given the risk presented by ice in Greenland waters, this section provides a high level outline of the ice management policies and procedures required to support offshore operations. It covers operating in either anchored or dynamic positioning (DP) mode. Ice management is a routine activity in this drilling



campaign in that it is considered part of normal offshore operations off the coast of Greenland. Should ice pose a direct risk to company equipment, personnel or the environment the ERG will be mobilised as per the procedures set out in the Country Emergency Response Plan (Ref: ED/GRI/CRP/ERP/10/210S). In an emergency response situation these ice management processes become an integrated part of the Capricorn emergency response system.

Four sites are planned for 2011 exploration drilling, as described in the *Operational OVerview, section* 1.3.1. Two are in Napariaq/Eqqua and one in each of the lady Franklin (IF) and Atammik blocks to the South

Depending on the rig schedule there is potentially a greater than 400 nm separation between the most northern (Napariaq) and southern rig sites (IF, Atammik). Consequently ice management operations will be conducted in regard to each rig site individually to ensure the separation distance will not pose any issues.

Icebergs

lcebergs are produced from a number of glaciers along the Greenland coast. In western Greenland, Disko Bay and areas to the north are the primary calving grounds producing icebergs of various shapes and sizes

Sea Ice

Pack ice occurs between December and May with March/April generally being the period of maximum coverage. The area off Disko Island on the north-west coast of Greenland (Eqqua) lies in the Marginal Ice Zone - ie it is located near the edge of the yearly pack ice coverage.

As a result, pack ice encroachment is generally loose coverage (at most 4 - 6 tenths), and mostly classified as first year ice (70 cm - 150 cm) in ice small floes (20 - 100 m diameter). An exception is towards the end of the season when there may be the presence of thick first year ice or rafted first year ice.

The drilling window when drilling operations can occur has taken into account the likely timings of returning ice. It allows enough time for the drilling of a relief well from the end of operations until the time when ice normally returns.

While Multi-year ice flows can be found on the eastern side of Baffin Island, due to the current circulation no multi-year ice is present off West Greenland.

Ice Detection

Sigma Six marine radar is employed to enable early detection of icebergs in conjunction with patrol sweeps by the Ice Management (IM) vessels and the Emergency Rescue and Recovery Vessel (ERRV). The dedicated IM team on each MODU monitors both visually and by radar for any small ice that may have escaped detection by other means.

Detection activities include the following:

- Drilling Unit and all support vessels maintain a radar watch to provide close range detection of 'bergy bits' and 'growlers' (small icebergs) as well as pack ice.
- IM support vessels conduct ice reconnaissance sweeps at different radii from the drilling unit and provide this data to the onboard rig IM team to track, co-ordinate and manage any ice risks.



- Long, medium, and short-range aerial reconnaissance will be provided as required by other vessels and by air support if necessary. The results are downlinked in near real time to the Drilling Unit.
- Special helicopter reconnaissance will be conducted as and when required.

Visual Detection

Visual detection of icebergs is dependent on the observer's height above the ocean, the prevailing visibility and the size of the iceberg. Large icebergs can usually be seen on a clear day at a distance of 18 miles. But with low-lying haze around the top of the iceberg this distance is reduced to 9 • 11 miles. In light rain, drizzle or fog this is further reduced requiring extra reconnaissance sweeps by the IM vessels.

Radar Detection

Radar detection is one of the main primary methods of tracking and managing icebergs and ice. This is co-ordinated by the dedicated IM support team aboard each drilling unit. The IM Team leader in conjunction with the Offshore Installation Manager (aiM) and Drilling Supervisor (DSV) will deploy vessel and aircraft resources as required to track, move and manage any ice threats.

As required dedicated vessel sweep patterns are implemented in relation to prevailing weather conditions. This is supplemented as required by aerial reconnaissance sweeps.

Monitoring and Tracking

Once ice has been detected within the management zone, the tracking phase commences.

Monitoring and tracking will requires the iceberg's position to be updated at a period commensurate with its threat. It is preferred to have updated positions at a minimum frequency of every 3 hours. All medium and large icebergs are profiled and the above-water portion measured. This data is collated and managed by the dedicated IM team on each rig.

Equipment

The folloWing equipment is in place for ice management:

Offshore Drilling Unit Equipment

A copy of the Capricorn Ice Management Plan

This provides a detailed outline of the standards, procedures and processes to be followed for ice management on all Capricorn prospects Ref: ED/GRI/DRI/IMP/II/2209

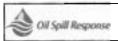
Marine Radar

The Drilling Unit is equipped with two marine radar systems, one in the X-Band the other in the S-Band. To provide the maximum detection coverage the antennae is mounted as high above sea level as is practical. Detection of icebergs larger than 'bergy bits' or 'growlers' can be achieved out to a maximum of 15 nautical miles under most normal sea conditions.

Environmental Instrumentation

The MODU is equipped with a variety of environmental sensors including, but not limited to:

- Current meter, which provides a continuous display of surface and/or subsurface currents.
- Anemometer, which provides a continuous display of wind speed and direction.
- Wave-rider buoy, which provides a continuous display of wave height (and possibly direction).



Ice Data Network System

Supplied by the ice management contractor, this system is capable of logging and plotting all ice data, provide plots of past, present and forecast ice drift, calculating individual iceberg status and operational ice status as defined in the ice management plan. The system has a hard copy function to ensure data integrity in case of equipment malfunction and is accessible from any PC on the network.

The system is capable of digital communications with the shore base Ice Centre via the satellite network.

Manual logs and Plotting Equipment

The MODU is equipped with various logs, plotting sheets and charts in the event of computer malfunction. All logs are in a common format designed to be relayed easily via radio in the event of a network failure.

Offshore Ice Support Vessel Equipment

A copy of the Capricorn Ice Management Plan

This provides a detailed outline of the standards, procedures and processes to be followed for ice management on all Capricorn prospects Ref: ED/GRL/DRL/IMP/II/2209

Iceberg Tow Equipment

All dedicated ice support vessels are equipped with iceberg towing equipment. The following is a list of the minimum equipment on each ice management vessel:

- 1 x 80 m X 5 m Growler Tow Rope
- 1 x 300 m x 30 m Iceberg Net
- 2 Drums complete with Tow Rope
- 2 Drums complete with Tow Rope and Float Belt

Iceberg Measurement Camera and Software

Skid complete with power pack, crane and rope reel (21 tonnes)6

Iceberg net reel (6 tonnes) 6

Satellite Imaging

Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) satellite images is provided from RADARSAT 1 & 2 and Envisat and others as required to supplement terrestrial observation and tracking systems.

6This is present on most, but not all the ice management vessels



Ice Operations Procedures

There are a series of zones around the drilling unit that dictate actions to be taken to ensure the safety of personnel, equipment, and the environment. The following describes the iceberg zones starting at the drilling unit.

Zone 1	Ice Alert	Safety Buffer - Quick Departure
Zone 2	Reaction	Orderly Departure of drilling unit from well site.
Zone 3	Ice Monitoring Tracking and Management	

Zone 1 - Ice Alert

The radius of Zone 1 is the greater of 500 meters or one-hour's ice drift from the drilling unit. If threatening ice enters this zone, the drilling unit must be capable of moving off location in the time available and in accordance with the collision avoidance procedures.

Zone 2 - Reaction

This is a variable size zone that links the approach speed of the ice with the time required for the drilling unit to suspend its current operations, make safe the well and become mobile. Zone 2 is expressed in nautical miles as:

DsxT-Time

Where:

Os = The drift speed of the approaching ice in knots.

The drift speed can be variable over a period of time. The drift assigned will be based on the observations, weather forecasts, past experience, ice computer forecast and professional judgment of Ice Specialists and supervisory personnel aboard the drilling unit.

T-Time= The Total Time required to suspend operations, secure the well and prepare the drilling unit to move off location. This time is determined and updated continually by the Senior Drilling Manager in consultation with the aiM.

Zone 3 - Ice Monitoring

This zone extends outside Zone 2. This zone has no fixed width. All ice in Zone 3 will be monitored and assessed. Any ice that is deemed to pose a risk to the operation will be managed by towing/deflecting or other management techniques.



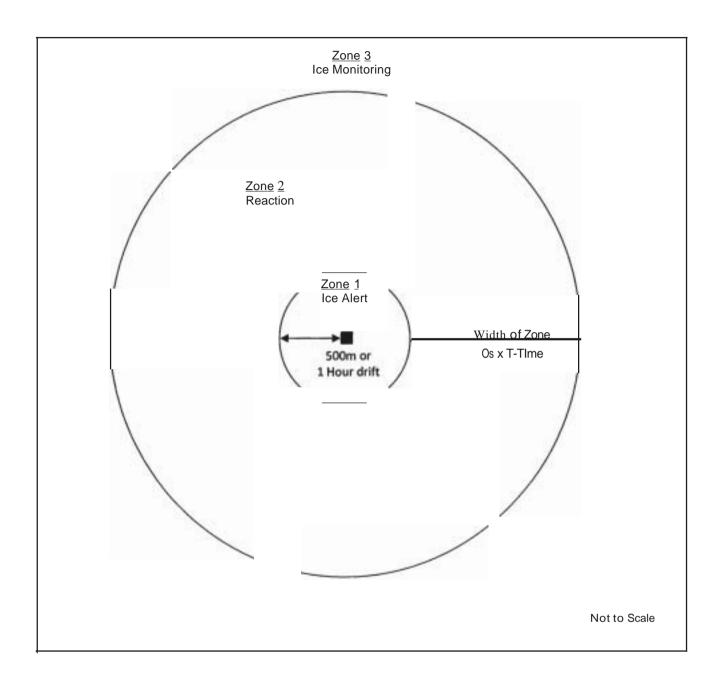


Figure 5: Ice Zone Diagram



Iceberg Characterization & Reporting Standards

Glacial ice is formed from the accumulation of snow, which has gradually changed form as it is compressed into a solid mass of large granular ice. This process produces a structure quite different from pack ice. The principal origins of the icebergs in Northern waters are the 100 tidewater glaciers of West Greenland. Between 10,000 and 15,000 icebergs are calved each year, primarily from 20 major glaciers between the Jacobshaven and Humbolt gladers. These glaciers account for 85% of the northern iceberg production. The remaining 10% come from the East Greenland glaciers and 5% from the glaciers and ice shelves of Ellesmere Island.

1. Iceberg Shape

One way to describe icebergs is by their above-water shape. One of six different shapes is assigned to an iceberg for reporting purposes. While no iceberg will fit the shape description exactly, most will generally be able to fit into one of these categories.



Tabular

Flat-topped iceberg with vertical sides. They are usually very stable and easy to tow. However, in mass they are among the largest icebergs.

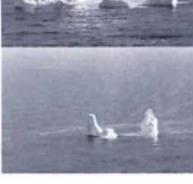
Length- height ratio greater than 5:1 Shape factor for mass calculations 0.5



Pinnacle

Large central spine or pyramid, or one or more spines dominate the shape. Usually fairly easy to tow, they are one of the most picturesque types of icebergs.

Shape Factorfor mass calculations 0.25



Dry-Dock

Eroded such that a large U-shaped slot is formed with twin columns or pinnacles. Slots extend into the iceberg or close to the water. They can present problems for towing depending on their size.

Shape factor for mass calculations 0.15



Wedge

As its name indicates, it has a wedge shape with one side usually at sea level. This makes it a very difficult iceberg to keep a towline attached.

Shape factor for mass calculations 0.25





Dome
Smooth rounded iceberg. Extremely difficult iceberg to tow.
Shape Factorfor mass calculations 0.41



Blocky

A block-like shape, tall iceberg with vertical sides, similar to a tabular, but much higher.

Length-height ratio 3:1 to 5:1

Shape Factorfor mass calculations 0.50



Note: All icebergs with the exception of 'bergy bits' and 'growlers' must have a shape description. The shape gives a good indication of an iceberg's tow-ability and is a factor in calculation its mass. The shape of an iceberg also has an effect on its movement, as higher "sail" icebergs are more susceptible to wind driven movement. These considerations are included in T time calculations.

2. Iceberg Size

Icebergs also will be reported by size. All icebergs will fall into one of the six size categories below.

Table 6 Iceberg Size⁷

Category	Height (m)	Length (m)	Approx. Mass (T)
Very Large	> 75	>200	<10 Million
Large	46 -75	121-200	1 - 10 Million
Medium	16 - 45	61 - 120	100,000 - 1 Million
Small	5 -15	15 - 60	100,000
Bergy Bit	1.0 - 5	5 - 15	< 5,000
Growler	< 1.0	<5	< 100

⁷ CIS (2002) MANICE - Manual of Standard Procedures for Observing and Reporting Ice Conditions. Canadian Ice Service, Environment Canada. Ninth edition, April 2002



Iceberg Draft Calculation

The draft of an iceberg can be estimated from the iceberg's maximum waterline length using the following Hotzel & Miller formula⁸:

$$D = 3.781 \times L0.63$$

where D = Draft (m)I = Length (m)

For ease of use this is displayed graphically on the following page.

Pack Ice

Operations in loose pack ice present very few problems. The larger of the small floes are broken easily using ice support vessels while the small pieces of thick or rafted ice can be treated with the same ice management techniques used for bergy bits and growlers.

Pack ice concentration is expressed in tenths of coverage and describes the mean aerial observed density of ice floes for a given area.

Coverage In IOths OassIfication Description Open Water 1/10 and below A large area offreely navigable water. Very open pack 1/10 - 3/10 An area where water predominates over ice. Areas of almost equal coverage of ice and water; floes 4/10 - 6/10 Open pack are generally not in contact with each other. Pack composed mostly of floes in contact with each 7/10 - 8/10 Close pack other. little or no visible water. 9/10 - 10/10 Very close pack

Table 7 Pack Ice Coverage

Pack Ice Development

Pack ice age is classified by four stages of development. Within these are found several different types of ice. The following describes pack ice development.

New Ice

New ice is recently formed, very thin ice, usually seen after a cold calm night. New ice is composed of small ice crystals weakly frozen together. It has no measurable thickness and is dispersed as soon as any wind or sea action works on it.

New ice is composed of the ice types:

- Grease Ice: Ice crystals coagulated into a soupy layer on the surface.
- Shuga: An accumulation of white spongy ice lumps a few centimeters across
- Nilas: A thin elastic crust of ice, under 5 cm thick. It has patterns of interlocking fingers, usually dark grey in colour.

⁸ Hotzel, S. and Miller, J. (1985) Relationships between measured iceberg dimensions. In *Workshop On Ice Scouring*, Editor G.R. Pilkington, National Research Council of canada Technical Memorandum No.136. pp.114-129



Young Ice

Ice in the transition stage between new ice and white ice, 10 - 30 cm in thickness. Young ice is subdivided into grey ice and grey-white ice.

- Grey Ice: Young ice 10 15 cm in thickness, usually light grey in colour and elastic enough to break in a swell. Grey ice usually rafts if under pressure. Found in small floes with straight edges.
- Grey-White: Young ice 15 30 cm in thickness. Colour is usually light grey with traces of white
 around the edges. It is too thick to break in a swell. Grey ice will ridge under pressure.
 Commonly found in ice cakes along the edge of the pack or as small floes with rounded edges
 in the pack.

First Year Ice

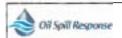
Sea ice of not more than one year's growth, developing from young ice, 30cm - 150cm in thickness. Also referred to as white ice, first year ice is subdivided into three types.

- Thin First Year: First year ice 30-70 cm in thickness, white in colour with no traces of grey.
 Usually found as triangular shaped ice cakes or brash along the leading edge of the pack and as small floes Inside the pack.
- Medium First Year: First year ice 70-120 cm in thickness, white in colour with visible thickness
 above the water. Usually found as triangular shaped ice cakes of small floes along the leading
 edge of the pack and as small and medium floes inside the pack.
- Thick First Year: First year ice over 120 cm in thickness. Visual characteristics are similar to medium first year but the surface is usually not smooth, showing signs of extreme weathering.

Old ice

By definition sea ice that has survived at least one summer's melt. Subdivided into two types:

- Second Year Ice: Has a blue-green colour. Rafted first year ice is sometimes mistaken for old ice.
- Multi-Year Ice: Dark blue in colour and up to 3m in thickness. By late season as the pack
 recedes there is often a reasonable amount of rafted first year ice ahead of the main pack
 edge. This lee is often mistaken for Multi-year ice. However, rafted first year ice is much
 weaker than true multi-year ice.

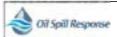


1.4. Dual Rig Well Control & Relief Well Planning

Ocean Rig Corcovado and lelv Elrlksson



Page | 35



1.4.1. Exploration Project Governance:

The quality control and safety assurance of Cairn Energy's Greenland's 2011 exploration campaign well programme is of primary importance. Cairn consequently utilizes a Project Gate Process for the oversight and quality assurance of the overall Exploration Drilling Project. Capricorn is a wholly owned subsidiary of Cairn Energy and consequently implements and complies with all Cairn Energy Governance programmes, policies and standards.

The Cairn Gated Process (CGP) proVides the overall framework for project management and principal assurance. This provides a formal documented process for systematic appraisal and decision-making forthe project to proceed from one project phase to the next. The CGP is a key pillar of the Cairn business investment process, providing a structured and integrated approach to analysis of Project options, project selection, capital efficiency, risk reduction, value optimization and asset monetisation. As such, the CGP process is applied to the planning and execution of all Drilling Projects.

The main aims of the CGP are to ensure that:

- Risks have been rigorously and regularly assessed
- · Robust effective mitigation measures are fully established
- · The business case is regularly reviewed and remains robust
- · A conscious decision is taken to continue or stop the work process at each gate
- Risk, budget and project plans for the next stage are visible, controlled and approved prior to moving from one stage to the next
- The required definition and assurance checks have been carried out in prior stages
- A clear and robust execution strategy is fully developed and applied

The CGP has defined Decision Gates (DG) at the end of each project phase. At these gates the Gatekeeper independently assures that the defined deliverables have been produced and thereby confirm that the project is ready to move into the next stage. The DG's provide a clear framework and timeline for Management interventions, support effective early decision making and enable effective capital planning. The CGP is a six stage process as illustrated by the figure below.

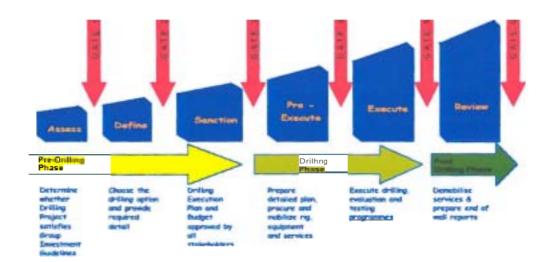


Figure 6 Cairn Gated Process

Specific deliverables and target gate passage dates are developed for each stage of the Greenland 2011 Drilling Programme. The Greenland Head of Assets is the Gatekeeper for the Exploration Drilling



Programme. Any amendments to the Project's deliverables are subject to the review and approval of the Gatekeeper and the Project Board.

Passage through each gate requires the submission by the Greenland Drilling Project Manager of a "Gate Close-out Report", with any requests for conditional approval of incomplete deliverables, accompanied by a detailed justification and mitigation action plan. This "Project Gate Action Plan" requires the review and approval of the Gatekeeper and the Project Board before the gate can be passed.

Capricorn Greenland has adopted the Cairn Energy PLC 'Wells and Drilling Operations Policy' (Document No: ED/ENG/POL/10/2112) that provides policies for well control, and Ocean Rig's Rig Specific Operation Manuals (Documents: LE-OPM Rev 26 & CR-OPM Rev 0) "Section 17: Well Control" documents the Ocean Rig well control practices. All well control instructions and guidelines outlined in these documents are in accordance and compliance with Industry and recognized Operating Company Policies, American Petroleum Institute (API) rules, Government regulations, NORSOK standards and International Association of Drilling Contractors (IADC) guidelines.

The Ocean Rig well control manual provides the primary gUidance on well control practices which are complimented by the Caim well control procedures; the primacy of each document is set out in a 'Bridging' document agreed between Caim Energy and Ocean Rig. The process of using a 'Bridging' document is well known within industry. The provisions and contents of the well control bridging document have been reviewed and approved by senior management, in both Caim Energy and Ocean Rig.

1.4.2. Exploration Drilling Assurance:

All Cairn Greenland Exploration wells are subject to extensive internal and external assurance reviews to ensure that risks have been effectively identified with robust prevention and mitigation procedures instituted to minimise any exposures.

Internal Drilling Engineering Design and Operations Assurance

All exploration drilling programmes are developed and reviewed through a three tier system that includes the review and sign off by a Chartered Engineer prior to approval by the Project Manager and the Head of Assets. All well designs comply with the Cairn Energy design standards and regulatory requirements.

All well design programmes undergo a HAIID review and the well design/execution process is further reviewed and assured through the internal Cairn Corporate Risk Management process. The drilling programmes and the well operational progress and exposures are also reviewed on a bi-weekly basis, in compliance with the "Project Risk Management" programme.

External Drilling Engineering Design and Operations Assurance

The overall exploration drilling programme and well engineering and operational design criteria are subject to an "External Peer Review" by independent industry drilling and engineering experts to assure the integrity and quality of the engineering design and operational procedures. This includes a review and assurance that the key engineering aspects of the well designs are robust and comply with industry, NORSOK and API Standards, including Casing Design, Cement Design, and Barrier Design.

The exploration programme then undergoes a Major Hazard Assessment (MHA) by DNV or alternative independent body to confirm that all major hazards have been properly Identified and addressed. Finally, the Exploration Well Programme and well designs are reviewed and approved by the BMP.



Each well design and associated programme is further assured by the independent UK Well Examiner prior to operations. As each well progresses, operational requirements are further verified by the UK Well Examiner, to ensure that the well operation is following the assured well design requirements.

Each well programme is also individually reviewed and approved by the BMP and progress is verified on a daily basis. BMP Inspectors regularly inspect each rig to verify that the proper standards and procedures are being applied.

1.4.3. Rig Strategy

Cairn Energy adopted a dual rig strategy in October 2009 for its 2010 exploration programme. This strategy maximises the geological information attained in a single season, improves logistic efficiency and provides efficient and effective well control response capability.

Rig Selection Criteria

Environmental conditions in Greenland require the use of Harsh Environment (HE), rigs to maximise the drilling window after the pack ice retreats. In Napariaq and Eqqua, the iceberg frequency in the early portion of the drilling season creates a bias towards DP versus moored rigs, to minimise the downtime associated with iceberg management procedures and optimise safety.

Consequently Cairn Energy has elected to operate with two HE DP rigs.

Cairn Energy have engaged Ocean Rig to provide both the O.R. "Corcovado" drillship, and the semisubmersible "Leiv Eiriksson" with these capabilities, for the 2011 Exploration Drilling season.

Both rigs are certified to International Certification Standards by recognized authorities as set out in the document below. All of their equipment is built and maintained to the relevant specifications and tolerances. Only original equipment manufacturer spares are used on safety critical systems.

Separate audits of the critical systems are executed by recognized independent international experts. This includes independent subject matter expert audits of the well control system, the Ocean Rig Safety Management systems, the DP systems and the helicopter refuelling systems.

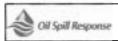
Each rig has also undergone an independent Major Hazards Assessment Audit by Det Norske Veritas (DNV) and is subject to a rolling independent audit and inspection program throughout the drilling program, in addition to its Contractor managed preventative maintenance system. Each rig is subject to BMP inspection and approval to drill. In addition there is a rolling, unannounced, independent, BMP inspection and audit programme with different Inspectors.

An independent Well Control Expert (WCE) is assigned to the field during drilling operations to conduct well control inspections and audits. In addition the WCE conducts familiarization training and oversees/assesses the effectiveness of all well control drills.

Following the tragic incident in the Gulf of Mexico, industry wide recommendations were developed. Caim Energy reviewed and confirmed that the existing procedures and equipment fully complied with, or exceeded, the Bureau of Ocean Management (BOEMRE) recommendations.

Rig Specifications - Leiv Eiriksson

The Ocean Rig Leiv Eriksson is designed to operate in harsh environments in water depths ranging from 280 to 2286 meters. The deck areas and variable deck load capacities prOVide significant flexibility for exploration drilling, or for subsea development projects.



Station keeping in the dynamic positioning mode is achieved by six full efficient, fixed pitch, variable speed thrusters. The DP system meets Class 3 operational requirements. The rig is designed to minimise discharges and emissions to the environment, having a no-discharge drainage system to retain all fluids, and being equipped with low noxious emission engines, for power generation.

Design Type

SSDR Leiv Eiriksson is a Semi-Submersible Bingo 9000 design.

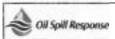
The drilling vessel is classed according to DNV "Rules for the Classification of Mobile Offshore Units"





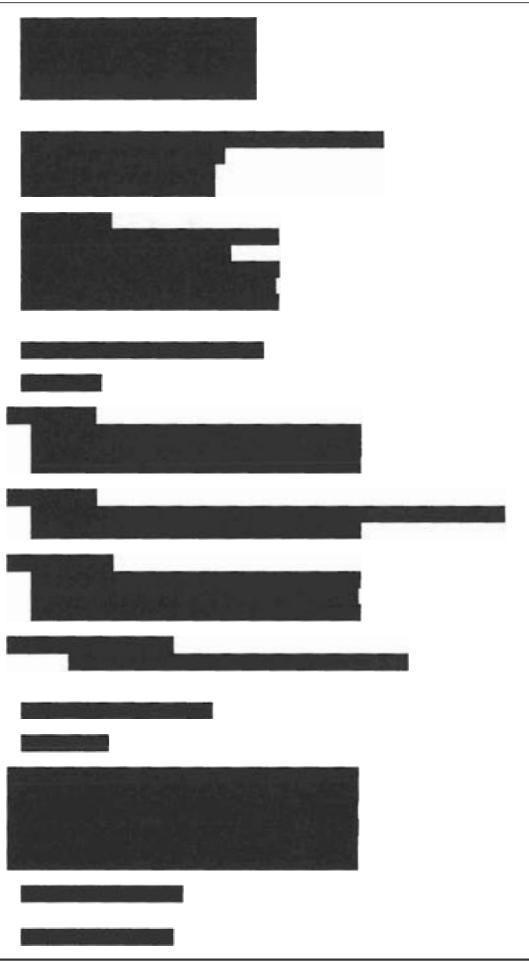






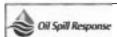






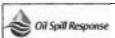




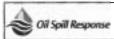




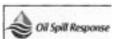




















1.5. Well Control

1.5.1. Well Control Governance

Capricorn operates a four tier Well Control Governance process.

Tier One; This tier covers well engineering and design assurance, risk management process, It also covers the execution assurance of "primary", "secondary" and "permanent" well barriers such as; casing and cement, mechanical and cement isolation plugs, wellheads, Bap's,

casing packers, liner hangers/pack-offs DST equipment, drill-string barriers etc.

Tier Two; Covers the operational phase as does the subsequent tiers. It consists of primary well control such as; pore pressure evaluation and management, kick detection, finger printing, kick tolerance management, fluid management, cementing practices, Bap system testing

and assurance.

Tier Three; Covers secondary well control assurance and procedures.

Tier Four; Covers tertiary well control and includes surface well control options, relief well drilling and capping options.

Similar to other offshore locations in the Arctic region, where there have been wells drilled since 1940s, drilling offshore Greenland has the additional risk of iceberg management avoidance. Consequently, all well control operations are planned with sufficient T-times and safety margins, for the drilling unit to safely secure and suspend the well, in preparation for drilling unit moving off location. These T-time procedures also include dedicated ice monitoring and management capability, throughout the entire operational period.

With a two rig stategy the second rig is available to immediately support a well control incident as required. The second drilling unit will also release all but one of its ice management vessels to the drilling unit with the well control incident, to increase the T-time for well control operations.

To provide further assurance during the operations phase, only one drilling unit is permitted to enter a new hydrocarbon zone at a time. The other drilling unit must delay entering its new hydrocarbon zone, until the first unit has confirmed it has safely accessed the zone of interest.

Cairn Energy governs drilling procedures and practices using the W&DOP. The principal elements that cover Primary Well Control operations are:

- "The drilling fluid design will ensure primary well control of the well at all times...."
- "Cement placement will be planned and performed such that the hydrostatic pressure will always be higher than the maximum formation pressure."
- "A riser margin will be maintained on all wells drilled with a riser. It is recognized, however in some
 deepwater well conditions, it is not practical to carry a riser margin. In such cases, the Blind Shear
 Rams will also be closed above the hang off rams thus maintaining the required two Well Control
 Barriers as required by NORSOK 0-010. The riser will be displaced back to drilling mud prior to
 opening the BOP's after reconnection.
- "All primary well control operations shall be carried out in accordance with the Rig Contractor's Well Control Manual and the Cairn Well Control Manual interface document."
- "All secondary well control operations shall be conducted in compliance with the Drilling Contractors
 Well Control Manual and the Cairn Well Control Manual interface document."



Ocean Rig's rig specific operation manuals "Section 17: Well Control" provides the basis for managing primary and secondary well control on Cairn Energy's 2011 Greenland operations and include the following agreed fundamental well control practices:

- Flow checks may be made at any time at the sole discretion of the Ocean Rig Driller (or relief on the brake), and they are authorised to close the well in immediately without further consultation. The Ocean Rig Offshore Installation Manager (OIM), Capricorn Drilling Supervisors and Ocean Rig Toolpushers will ensure that Drillers and Assistant Drillers are fully aware of this authority.
- Capricorn Greenland is accountable for the wells and their integrity. Ocean Rig Drilling is accountable for the integrity and operation of the wellhead connector, BOP system, riser and all other well control equipment on board the drilling units.
- 3. Capricorn Greenland and Ocean Rig Drilling are jointly accountable for the planning and execution of primary and secondary well control.
- The Ocean Rig OIM, Capricorn Drilling Superintendent & Supervisors and Ocean Rig Toolpushers
 are responsible for planning and implementing suitable well control preparation, drills and
 response.
- 5. Ocean Rig Toolpushers and Drillers are responsible for executing well control operations as advised by the Capricorn Drilling Supervisors.
- 6. Tertiary well control will follow the advice and direction of the specialised well control specialists that have been engaged to provide this service. Tactically this includes:
 - a dual rig strategy to facilitate relief well drilling, in the unlikely event that it might it be required,
 - directional planning and dynamic kill simulations for relief wells
 - detailed relief well plans prepared for each of the wells in the 2011 Greenland drilling campaign
 - a well control emergency response plan

Notwithstanding the above the Ocean Rig OIM is accountable and remains the onsite commander for events within SOOm of their respective units and the OIM's order of priorities remain personnel, environment and assets.

1.5.2. Well Control Policies

Ocean Rig's Operations Manual "Section 17: Well Control" provides the basis for the management of primary and secondary well control during all Capricorn Greenland's 2011 operations. This section bridges with the Cairn policies and provides the procedures and direction for well control operations. This includes the following key principles,

The Driller is fully authorized and expected to shut the well in on his own cognisance without contacting anyone.

Kick tolerance shall be known at all times and shall be documented. In potential hydrocarbon well sections the kick tolerance level will be used to determine the appropriate level of drilling practices to be applied (Kick Alertness Levels 1-3 described later in this document).

The "Hard Shut-In" method is the preferred method of closing the well in as this reduces potential influx volumes.

The "Drillers" method is the preferred well control method for both units depending upon influx type.



The minimum requirements outlined have been reviewed and approved by independent well control experts and agreed with the Rig Contractor, Ocean Rig Drilling.

Top Hole Drilling and Design Requirements

The top hole sections of all wells drilled from floating rigs are drilled riser-less until a formation with sufficient strength to contain well bore pressures whilst drilling the next hole section has been penetrated.

The casing and wellhead equipment are designed to safely contain the maximum anticipated wellhead pressure with a gas column to surface.

Well control design considerations for each well shall accommodate loadings induced from pressure testing, stimulation and other operations.

If at any time the surface pressure that could result from a full evacuation to reservoir wellbore pressures exceed the BOP/wellhead design, the well shall be made safe, operations suspended and remedial actions implemented.

Prior to drilling any new well-bore section the OIM, Capricorn Drilling Supervisor and key rig personnel will review, discuss and document well control, T-times, emergency and contingency procedures.

After determining the leak off strength at the casing shoe a well control plan shall be developed for that hole section. This shall include;

- The pre-kick data sheet fully completed with current data
- Roles responsibilities and duty stations
- Pit level monitoring requirements and notification protocols
- Pore pressure; monitoring, management, and notification protocols
- Notification protocols and minimum acceptable timing
- · Equipment hook up and utilization, including dedicated calibrated pressure gauges
- Drill-string space out and hang-off procedures, documented and displayed on the Driller's control console
- Dedicated documented well control procedures for each hole section
- Well control drills and timing
- The plan shall be documented and fully understood by all relevant personnel

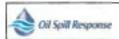
The following equipment must be on the rig floor and be fully functional at all times:

- Full-opening safety valve.
- Surface installed inside BOP.
- XO's for the installation of the equipment onto any connection used in the drill, tubing or completion string currently in the hole.
- The dart if Dart Sub is included in the Bottom Hole Assembly (BHA)

Well Control Equipment, Subsea Dispersant Preparation & Minimum Stock Levels

All gas detection equipment, flow and volume sensors shall be functional and calibrated for each well section prior to drilling commencing. If the equipment does not function satisfactorily operations may only proceed with the written acknowledgement of the Drilling Project Manager.

Well capping equipment shall be airlifted to Kangerlussuaq in the event of the loss of secondary control, and the well control event moving into a significant tertiary surface control condition. This will be



advised following discussions with the Regulatory authorities, the Emergency Response Group and other stakeholders.

Subsea dispersant and the associated distribution equipment for its use upstream of the tertiary well control event shall be mobilised to the rig managing the well control event. A second set of subsea dispersant/distribution equipment shall be mobilised to the second rig. This shall include the equipment to transfer the management and operation of the dispersant distribution to the ROV support ship.

Kick tolerance shall be known at all times and shall be documented using: actual leak off data; current fluid weights in the hole; casing shoe depths; the predicted pore pressures; well bore geometry; and well-bore trajectory.

Drilling operations shall be suspended if the stock levels of essential materials at the rig site fall below the following minimum levels:

- Enough weighting material and other mud chemicals to raise the weight of the active mud system by at least 2 pounds per gallon (ppg) and to maintain the rheological properties.
- A minimum barite or eqUivalent weighting material stock level of 90 MT for offshore wells or 40 MT for onshore wells provided that replenishment stocks can be supplied to the rig within 6 hours
- Sufficient loss circulation material of the correct type on site to combat lost circulation problems.
- On H₂Swells, adequate stocks of H₂S scavenger on site to treat the mud.
- Sufficient cement and additives to set two 500ft neat cement plugs in the current hole size.
- Sufficient fuel to service the rig at maximum daily usage rates for a minimum of 5 days.

A kick sheet shall be updated daily and at every change in the mud weight or BHA or if extended well sections are drilled rapidly.

Slow circulating rates are taken at least;

- Once per tour
- After a bit/nozzle change
- After a BHA change
- After mud weights have changed

Tripping, Flow Checking & Electric/Slick Line Standards

The well shall be kept full and monitored at all times, even when out of the hole. Flow checks are a minimum of 10 minutes with water based mud. A flow check shall be made:

- In the event of a drilling break.
- After any indications of down hole gains or losses.
- Prior to all trips out of the hole.
- After pulling into the previous casing shoe.
- Before the BHA enters the BOP stack.
- If trip displacement is incorrect.
- Prior to dropping a survey instrument.
- Prior to dropping a core ball.
- Prior to running the casing shoe past the previous casing shoe.



- Prior to and post cementing operations commencing
- Prior to drilling out a casing shoe to fingerprint the flowback.

For all trips, displacements both in and out of the hole shall be monitored using the trip tank and this shall be recorded on a dedicated trip sheet.

Tripping or continued drilling with static mud losses in excess of 20 barrels/hour is only permissible following a full risk assessment, contingency planning and a documented procedure approved by the Capricorn Drilling Project Manager.

Drilling blind (i.e. without returns) is only permissible follOWing a full risk assessment, contingency planning and a documented procedure approved by the Capricorn Drilling Project Manager.

Prior to running slick or electric line in open hole, the well control procedures shall be documented and discussed with all parties and any additional equipment required will be in place (e.g. equipment to cut the line).

At all times when slick or electric line is run inside the drill string a fully open safety valve shall be installed on the top of the string.

Well Control Equipment Design Standards & Requirements

The BOP stack, wellhead and associated equipment shall be rated to contain the greatest anticipated surface pressure from the total depth of the current hole-section being drilled with the gas column to surface. The only exception to this is the annular preventers which may be of a lower rating.

All drilling units shall have two independent control systems on all BOP functions. These must be fully operational.

The working fluid volume of BOP accumulators and the BOP closing times comply with API RP 53.

The accumulator unit performance test is conducted prior to the first use of the BOP's and after repairs have been made to the accumulator system. The BOP closing times and accumulator recharge time comply with API RP 53.

Mud-gas separator, separation and blow-down capacities are known before operations commence.

The Capricorn Greenland Drilling Superintendent and Drilling Project Manager are made immediately aware of any shortfalls in the well control system, or, any well control equipment that is not in full working order.

Kick detection equipment are within calibration and fUlly operational at all times. These will include the following minimum requirements;

- Fully calibrated active pit volume sensors with two independent monitors
- Fully calibrated trip tank system
- A calibrated differential flow sensor
- · Fluid density measurement into and out of the well
- · Rate of penetration recorder
- Fully calibrated gas detection system at the header box and other high risk areas

All well control equipment is tested to the lowest of the following known criteria after the installation of any wellhead body component or prior to drilling out each casing string:



- Maximum anticipated wellhead pressure to be encountered in the hole section being drilled
- 80% of casing burst pressure
- Wellhead rated pressure
- BOP rated pressure

Additional pressure testing and full functional testing of the well control equipment shall be carried out to the pressures determined above at intervals of (and not exceeding) 14 calendar days from the date of installation. These tests shall be reported on the IADC Official Daily Drilling Report Form.

When the BOP is installed on a well, if any part of the BOP or related equipment is repaired, replaced or changed, then that part, and any other components directly affected by the repair, replacement or change, shall be tested to the well control testing criteria.

1.5.3. BOP System Pressure Testing Standards

Water or a water/glycol mix (60/40) shall be used as the test medium.

The volume of test fluid pumped and returned shall be monitored and recorded.

The opening and closing volumes of all BOP functions shall be monitored and recorded.

All tests shall include a low pressure test of 200-300 psi before proceeding to the full pressure test.

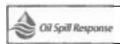
All tests shall be witnessed by the Capricorn Drilling Supervisor and recorded on a chart. The chart shall be signed by the Tool-Pusher and the Capricorn Drilling Supervisor, and a copy filed in the well file.

1.5.4. Well Control Drill Standards & Requirements

Kick detection and Shut-in drills shall be held regularly until the Capricorn Drilling Supervisor is satisfied that an acceptable industry standard has been consistently achieved. After this standard has been achieved the minimum NORSOK 0-010 requirement, well control drills will be performed as per the follOWing table:-

Туре	Frequency	Objective	Comment
Shallow gas kick drill - Drilling	Once per well with crew on tour.	Response training to an shallow gas influx.	To be done prior to drilling surface hole or pilot hole.
Kick drill - Drilling	Once per week per crew.	Response training to an influx while drilling (bit on bottom).	
Kick drill - Tripping	Once per week per crew.	Response training to an influx while drilling (bit on bottom).	
Choke drill	Once per well with crew on tour.	Practice in operating the power choke with pressure in the well.	Before drilling out of the last casing set above a prospective reservoir.
H2S drill	Prior to drilling into a potential H2S zone/reservoir.	Practice in use of Respiratory equipment.	

Drills shall be documented in the officialIADC Daily Drilling Report.



Trip driII- after pulling the bit into the casing shoe when tripping out. Hold a trip drill to install the full opening safety valve, simulate closing the annular and spacing out ready to hang off, then f10wcheck for 15 minutes.

Stripping and choke drl/l - when running in to drill out casing, hold a strip drill. If possible do this at crew change so that both crews experience it. Strip in with 2-300 psi on the well, bleeding off at the choke to maintain casing pressure no less than the set pressure and no more than 100 psi greater. Circulate over the chokes and give choke operators the opportunity to adjust the choke to achieve a stated pump pressure. Make up the top drive while stripping in, to avoid having to pull back later to remove the grey valve.

Pit drill - the Toolpusher and Drilling Supervisor will periodically test each crew (including mud loggers) by transferring 10 bbls of mud into the active system while drilling. The mud loggers and other key personnel will be given prior notice of the drill. The drilling is normally stopped as soon as the Driller recognises the influx and before any BOP function is activated. Before continuing to drill, ensure that a real flow did not coincidentally start at the same time as the drill.

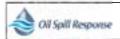


1.5.5. Kick Tolerance Operating Standards

Kick Alertness Level 1

Normal Well Operations (Sub Sea BOP in place, kick tolerance> 50bbls at 1.0ppg)

General Safety			
BOP Shut-in Drills	Weekly each crew		
Pit/Trip Drills	Daily unless conditions do not permit		
Pre shift Safety Meetings	Daily for each shift		
Weather	Forecasts twice per day from one station.		
T-Time	Minimum Sequence - Hang-off, Displace riser, Release IMRP Drilling		
Kick Tolerance	Engineer to use LOT to calculate the Kick Tolerance at each casing shoe		
	based on max hole depth of next interval. Calculations then updated		
	daily or when significant changes occur to the mud weight.		
Kick Detection			
Active Pit Volume	Normal		
Pit Volume Totaliser (PVT)	5-10 bbls		
Sensitivity			
Flow meter increase/decrease	Flow check for a minimum of 15 minutes		
	Shut in and check for pressure. If no pressure flow-check through		
	choke. If no noticeable flow, open up well and flow-check. If in doubt,		
Gains	circulate bottoms up, flow-check at 75% bottoms up and route flow		
	through choke/Mud Gas Separator (MGS). Establish PVT trends prior to		
Desition / Design of Deliling Boards	drilling ahead.		
Positive/Reverse Drilling Breaks	Normal trip record procedures		
Hole fill records	Flow check for a minimum of 15 minutes		
Mud density checks	Every 30minutes		
Communications	Normal		
Trip procedures	Normal tripping procedures apply. Flow check prior to POH, at the shoe		
The procedures	and before pulling BHA through BOP.		
Pressure Detection			
Pressure Trends	Report significant trends.		
Gas Units	Calibrate Mud loggers gas sensors each trip. Run Calibration test on gas		
	sensors daily. Run degasser if necessary.		
Rate of penetration	Control drill if in transition zone.		
Logs	As per program.		
Simulated connections	As required to monitor gas trends.		



Kick Alertness Level 2

Kick Tolerance >1.0ppg (25bbl kick size) while drilling in Transition and potential reservoir Zone.

General Safety	
BOP Shut-in Drills	Weekly each crew
Pit/Trip Drills	Daily unless conditions do not permit
Pre shift Safety Meetings	Daily for each shift
Weather	Forecasts twice per day from one station.
T-Time	Minimum Sequence - Hang-off, Displace riser, Release IMRP
Kick Tolerance	Drilling Engineer to use leak off test to calculate the Kick Tolerance at
	each casing shoe based on max hole depth of next interval.
	Calculations then updated daily or when significant changes occur to
	the mud weight.
Kick Detection	
Active Pit Volume	500 bbls (maXimum)
PVT Sensitivity	5 bbls
Flow meter increase/decrease	Flow check for a minimum of 15 minutes
Gains	Shut in and check for pressure. If no pressure flow-check through
	choke. If no noticeable flow, open up well and flow-check. If in doubt,
	circulate bottoms up, flow-check at 75% bottoms up and route flow
Dayling /Daylon Delling Daylon	through choke/MGS. Establish PVT trends prior to drilling ahead.
Positive/Reverse Drilling Breaks	Flow check (minimum of 15 minutes)
Hole fill records	Flow check for a minimum of 15 minutes
Mud density checks	Every 30minutes
Communications	Normal
Trip procedures	Normal tripping procedures apply- Flow check prior to POH, at the
	shoe and before pulling BHA through BOP.
Pressure Detection	
Pressure Trends	Report significant trends.
Gas Units	Calibrate Mud loggers gas sensors at casing points. Run Calibration
	test on gas sensors each shift. Check degasser response. Iimit
	maximum gas by units by adjusting rate of penetration (ROP) and/or
	pump rate.
Rate of penetration	Control drill if in transition zone.
logs	As required for pressure evaluation.
Simulated connections	As required to monitor gas trends.

Kick Alertness Level 3

 $\label{eq:Kick Tolerance Interval Constitution} Kick Tolerance < 1.0 ppg (25bbls kick size) while drilling in Transition and potential reservoir Zones.$

General Safety	
BOP Shut-in Drills	Daily for each shift.
Pit/Trip Drills	Daily for each crew unless conditions do not permit.
Pre shift Safety Meetings	Daily for each shift. Drilling Supervisor to be present.
Barite Plug Preparation	Mix water prepared and cement unit lined up. Formulation agreed to.
Kill mud	Mix rate test required. System must be capable of increasing system weight by 1 ppg in 1 circulation. If system does not meet this criteria, kill mud will be maintained on board. Base the volume and mud weight (MW) of kill mud on increasing the drilling MW by 1 ppg in 1 circulation in conjunction with mud mixing system.
Weather	2 forecasts each day from two stations at 6 hour intervals.
T-Time	Bullhead, Hang-off, Displace riser, Release I MRP
Kick Detection	



Active Pit Volume	Minimum workable volume
PVT Sensitivity	Sensitivity 5 bbls, shut in well on any gain.
Flow meter increase	Shut-in well
Flow meter decrease	Flow check for a minimum of 15 minutes
Gains	Shut in and check for pressure. If no pressure flow-check through choke. If no noticeable flow through choke, open up well and flow-check. Circulate bottoms up, flow-check at 75% bottoms up and route flow through choke/MGS. Establish PVT trends prior to drilling ahead.
Positive/Reverse Drilling Breaks	Shut in well using "Hard shut in".
Hole fill records	Drilling Supervisor or Engineer checks procedures.
Mud density checks	Every 15minutes
Communications	Use VHF between Mud loggers and rig floor to have two means of communication.
Trip procedures	Tripping procedures for low limits to be applied apply. If heavy mud
	pills placed on bottom, this will be done after the wiper trip.
Pressure Detection	
Pressure Trends	Report all trends.
Gas Units	Calibrate Mud logger gas sensors at casing points. Run Calibration test
	on gas sensors every 6 hours. Run degasser as required. Limit maximum gas units by adjusting ROP and/or pump rate.
Rate of penetration	Do not have more than 90 feet of sample being circulated out at any time.
Logs	As reqUired for pressure monitoring.
Simulated connections	Every 15ft if increasing pore pressure is indicated. Do not have more
	than one dummy connection on the way out of the hole at any time.
	Otherwise do dummy connections once every stand.
Pressure sampling	Consider prior to drilling into transition zones or if a long section of
	open hole is exposed. Test formation to predetermined equivalent mud weight. Do not test to leak off.

Shallow Gas Standards & Requirements

Capricorn follow the NORSOK 0-010 guidance on shallow gas procedures.

Shallow Gas Procedures shall be agreed with the Drilling Contractor and be part of the Well Control Bridging Document.

Shallow gas kicks will not be "shut-in". The rig shall pump fluid into the wellbore at the maximum sustainable pump rate and the well shall be allowed to flow to deplete the gas pocket.

To prevent back flow through the drill-string a non-ported near bit float sub shall be run in all drill-strings, until the surface casing has been set.

Well Shut-In and Control Standards

The driller is expected and required to shut in the well as quickly as possible, on his own cognizance, without contacting anyone for permission.

The rig specific 'Hard Shut In' procedure along with space-out position is posted in the Driller's control cabin/doghouse.

The 'Hard Shut In' Method will be used for shutting in a well.



The well shall be killed with the drill-string as near to the bottom of the well as conditions dictate.

Only the annular will be used for stripping should the need arise.

If the well starts flowing when the drill string is off-bottom, the well shall be shut in and consideration given to stripping the pipe to bottom.

After completing a hydrocarbon well control operation or a drill stem test there shall be a minimum of one complete hole circulation performed to ensure unit levels of entrained gas are at safe levels. The wellbore stability shall be assured, prior to tripping the drill-string or test-string.

1.5.6. Well Control Procedures, TTimes and Shallow Gas Decision Tree

The decision trees provided in *Figure* 7 and *Figure* 8 have been adopted for both Ocean Rig MODUs and by Capricorn Greenland. These are laminated and posted in the dog house on both rigs.

Due to the iceberg hazard in offshore Greenland operations T-time procedures have been developed and must be applied at all times the drilling units are operating in Greenlandic waters.

The ice threat offshore Greenland can become more intense after periods of sustained storm force winds. Consequently, the ability to safely disconnect the BOP and Riser to physically move the rig off location is a principle requirement for all operations. All Drilling Supervisors, OIMs, Toolpushers, Supervisors and Drillers must review and be fully capable of effectively developing T-times for all operations undertaken by the drilling units in all environmental conditions, this includes but is not limited to; securing the well and drill string, gas removal from BOP stack, disconnecting the IMRP, reconnecting the BOP and safely recovering the drill string.

T-time calculations are carried out for all operations with the MODUs offshore Greenland. They denote the variable exclusion perimeter for 'Threatening' ice. The DIM, Drilling Supervisor and Toolpusher assess the operational time required to safely secure the drilling unit from any ice threat that could potentially breach the T time safety perimeter. This is carried out in consultation with the dedicated ice management team aboard each of the MODUs. This includes as a minimum the time required to safely recover the drill string, secure the well, disconnect the Riser/IMRP and move the drilling unit to a secure area. The DIM, Drilling Supervisors and Toolpushers are accountable for updating the T-time(s) required to secure the well and disconnect the IMRP for every operation.

Shallow Gas Decision Tree

Every offshore Greenland well location and relief well location has a shallow gas seismic assessment or a pilot hole drilled to the depth of the 20" casing setting to preclude complications arising from shallow gas events.

Shallow gas flows will not be shut in and the shallow gas procedures for the Greenland 2011 drilling campaign are denoted in *Figure* 7. Both drilling units shall be maintained in a state of readiness for moving off location, to a pre-determined safe area whilst drilling the top hole sections of all wells, regardless of the shallows gas analysis results. This preparation shall take into account, local environmental and topographic considerations.



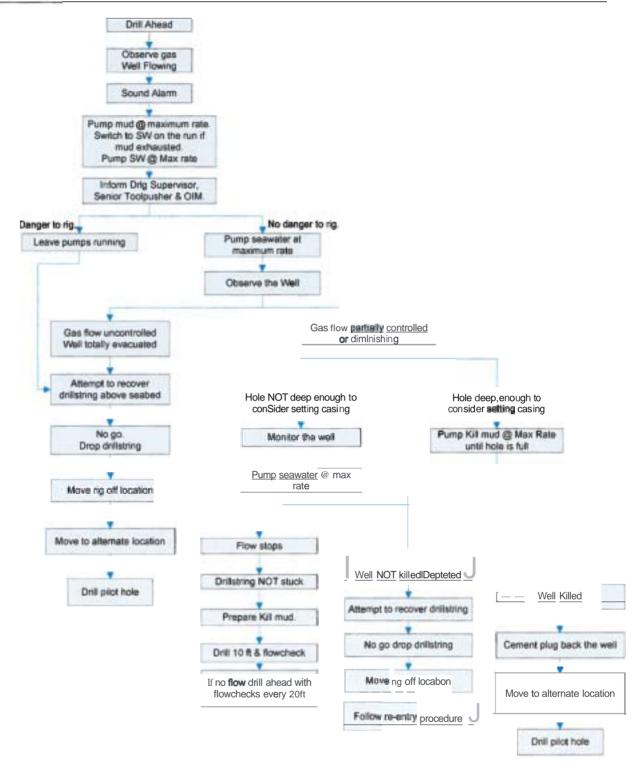


Figure 7 Shallow Gas Decision Tree



Well Shut In, Well Kill Practices and Decision Tree

- The Hard Shut-In method shall be used.
- The "Drillers" well control method is the preferred well control method but this shall be
 evaluated depending on the type of well control event, recorded data and environmental
 conditions. The 'Wait and Weight' method of well control may be used after consideration of
 the well control event.
- No uncontrolled bleeding off pressure at the choke shall be permitted eg so as not to exceed the MAASP· unless approved by the Capricorn Drilling Supervisor and OIM.
- Rig and down-hole equipment conditions and considerations should be evaluated prior to and during all well control operations.
- Ice management resources shall be concentrated at the drilling unit with the well control
- The other drilling unit shall secure its operations/well until the well control event has been secured

The HARD SHUT-IN METHOD shall be used as follows:

- Stop rotation.
- o Raise string for annular/ram space out and to position a FOSV in the drilling stand immediately above the rotary table. (taking tide into consideration Le. a minimum of *Bm*)
- o Stop pumps.
- o Close annular/open choke line failsafe valves.
 - Check riser and if still flowing close lower annular and/or pipe ram
 - · Confirm riser is no longer flowing using the trip tank system
 - Close diverter element and monitor returns (beware of slick joint pressure rating)
 - Be ready to avoid riser collapse i.e. open riser fill-up line if significant riser evacuation becomes evident
- o Notify supervisors.
- Commence recording drill pipe and annulus pressures every 30 seconds to obtain initial pressure data. Continue to monitor the riser to detect change in fluid levels.

Prepare to Hang-Off

- Close FOSV immediately above the rotary table. Remove work stand components above.
 Install kill assembly. Open FOSV. (A rig specific procedure should be developed for equipment handling in this step)
- O Check space out and close hang off pipe rams
- o Hang off using drill string compensator and close ram locks
- Bleed off pressure between pipe rams and annular
- O Check riser flow has stopped, open diverter and fill riser if required
- Open annular, flow check riser
- o Resume pressure and well monitoring.



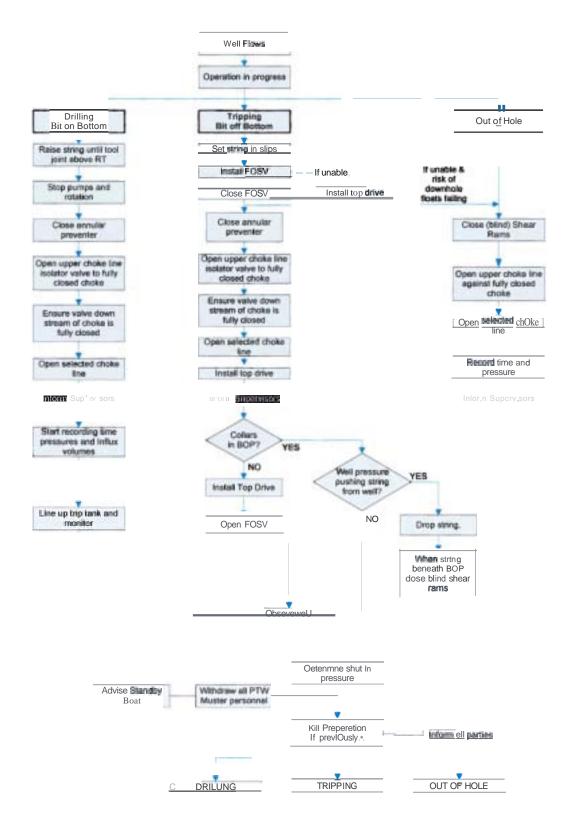


Figure 8 Shut-In and Kill Preparation Decision Tree



Subsea BOP Trapped Gas Removal Procedures

In the event of a well control operation formation gas may become trapped in the BOP cavity between the annular preventer and choke line outlet. In deeper water, this small volume of gas can be trapped at high pressure, and if brought to the surface conventionally could result in significant riser unloading, loss of hydrostatic and possibly result in riser collapse. In addition, the rate of gas unloading at surface can occur so rapidly that there is insufficient time to close the Diverter. Consequently, the potential for trapped gas will always be considered for all well control events and shall be managed as per the procedures outlined in Ocean Rig's Rig Specific Operation Manuals, Section 175.12 Removing Trapped Gas and Riser Displacement.

Tertiary Well Control Operations

Tertiary well control operations are covered by Tler Four of Caim Energy's Well Control Governance process. This covers surface control options, which statistically have had the highest ratio of control success by a significant margin. This tier also covers well capping operations and relief well drilling operations.

Planning

All offshore Greenland wells shall have two alternate relief well locations fully identified, permitted and surveyed for shallow gas prior to operations commencing on the primary well site. All operations shall be planned in conjunction with, and be fully supported by, the Cairn Energy Oil Spill Relief Plan.

Relief well sites are evaluated to ensure the current profiles, benthic character, seabed topography and rig access plans are fully suitable for relief well operations

Surface Control Operations

Surface control operations have historically been the most successful and quickest method for regaining control of a well where both primary/secondary control methods have failed, and resulted in an uncontrolled flow. This surface intervention will be the initial and preferred method for tertiary well control in order to minimize risks to personnel and limit potential pollution impacts.

Consequently, the design of the hydraulic control system on the BOP stacks of both MODUs have been independently inspected and assured to have incorporated the BOEMRE recommendations. The hydraulic controls on both Drilling Units have been further optimized to enhance ROV control capabilities.

These BOP control enhancements also include independent ROV operation from a dynamically positioned ROV Support Vessel as well, BOP control intervention using the rigs own ROV system and a third method of BOP control intervention from the ROV system on the relief well rig. This provides triple redundancy, over and above the multiple redundancies included on the BOP stack design and the ram/valve configurations.

In parallel to the application of these multiple redundancy surface intervention methods with the ROV systems, the second rig shall be mobilised to the location to start relief well operations. This will be backed up by a third contingency, which involves the mobilisation of well capping equipment that has been designed and built to incorporate the BOEMRE recommendations.. This capping equipment will allow the diversion and collection of the uncontrolled fluids for safe disposal, minimise pollution potentials and its associated threat to the environment.



Both rigs carry an additional dunking portable surface acoustic "Command and Control Unit" set up specifically to operate on the frequency of the other rig to provide a further back-up option.

In addition to these interventions, historical records indicate that there is also the potential that the well control event could subside due to natural events, and other operations such as;

- 15. Natural bridging
- 16. Plugging of the flow path by rock debris from the well bore
- 17. Heavy mud displacement into the well
- 18. The pumping of plugging material, and/or cement down the well to kill it
- 19. Installation of additional well control equipment, if control was lost due to equipment failure

Relief Well Procedures and Standards

As previously described in the preceding text, Cairn Energy have a multi-tiered approach to Well Control Governance.

Each offshore Greenland well have two fully surveyed and permitted relief well sites ready for operations before the primary well is started, as per NORSOK 0-010. In the event of tertiary well control operation becoming required the ROV support vessel shall mobilise to the selected relief well site and establish the positional seabed beacons ahead of the relief well rig's arrival. This allows the relief rig to commence drilling operations immediately upon its arrival at the relief well location.

This process minimises the time line for relief well access and minimizes the impacts of the uncontrolled flow which are influenced by the timeline and other events

The prescribed well control event that results in an uncontrolled flow has been subject to a full table top drill. The drill indicated that in the severe situation of the multiple surface control system interventions falling, the primary rig unable to control the event, the ROV support ship unable to control the event and with the second rig located within audit agreed offshore Greenland that the relief well would intercept the flowing well within the prescribed time limits of the well control contingency plan (within 37 days)

The relief well in the prescribed scenario has the follOWing characteristics and requirements:

- The relief well MODU positioned at the most Southerly 2011 location and the uncontrolled flow emanating from the most Northerly 2011 drilling location
- Uncontrolled flow rates as per the prescribed OSRP rates based on regional geological analysis
- OP positional beacons pre-laid by the ROV support vessel ahead of the arrival of the relief well
 MODIJ
- · Drilling rates that reflect those achieved on the well with the uncontrolled flow
- Well designs have multiple contingent casings and redundancies
- Spare top hole equipment available on site for immediate drilling along with wellheads, casing drilling fluids and cement
- A complete set of equipment for relief well drilling is kept at the shore base
- More than four times the required amount of kill fluid is kept fully maintained in Greenland along with stocks of chemicals and cement,
- Multiple redundant supply vessels available
- Relief well design trajectories are approved by BMP prior to commencement of operations



Relief Well Drilling Unit and Schedule

Cairn Energy adopted a dual rig strategy to ensure there would be timely well intervention capability fully under its control (i.e. no other operator constraints) in the event of an uncontrolled flow from a well.

In the event of an uncontrolled flow, the drilling unit would initiate surface intervention operations whilst the second drilling unit would mobilize to the relief well location preceded by the ROV support vessel which presets the DP positioning beacons. This allows the drilling unit to start drilling immediately it arrives at the relief well location

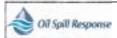
Relief Well Timing

The total duration from the start of an uncontrolled flow to the interception and recovery of well control from the relief well depends upon a number of variables and these have been verified by the recent well control spill drill. This drill and its assumptions are further verified by another very large operator, operating in more severe offshore Arctic conditions. This operator has independently assessed and included in their Oil Spill Response Plan the folloWing offshore Arctic relief well drilling times:

"it is estimated that the duration for an 8,000-ft true vertical depth (TVD) relief well is approximately 16 days and the duration for a 14,000-ft TVD relief well would be approximately 34 days".

The anticipated maximum depth of the target zones in the 2011 Greenland Exploration programme range from 8,000ft to 13,124ft, which is within both this estimated time period and the 39 days allocated within the Cairn Energy/Capricorn well control response plan.

To ensure that sufficient time has been built into the drilling schedule to permit relief well activities to complete before the advent of ice conditions, the 2011 drilling programme contains a relief well window for each well that indicates the required time to conduct relief well operations, before the ice returns. This is updated on a weekly basis.



1.6. Oil Spill Response

This section gives assistance to response decision makers in the event of an oil spill and considers the three escalation tiers. It covers decision making tools, oil fate and behaviours, and response options.

The options presented are not mutually exclusive and will depend on the type of spill. If an uncontrolled oil spill of crude occurs, a number of response options will be applied simultaneously including mechanical containment and application, dispersant and in-situ burning⁹. The drilling window limits the possibility of any spill impacting the ice edge and strategies for prevention and emergency well control aim to minimise the possibility of impact on the environment and interaction with the ice.

Further sections cover the tiered response and mobilisation procedures. Section 2 describes available resources. The Risk Assessment, Section 4.3 identifies oil spill scenarios that could result from Capricorn drilling operations. The majority of scenarios identified in the risk assessment pose a low impact to the environment, safety and health, public and financial aspects. The scenario with the greatest potential impact is an uncontrolled release of oil from a well control incident.

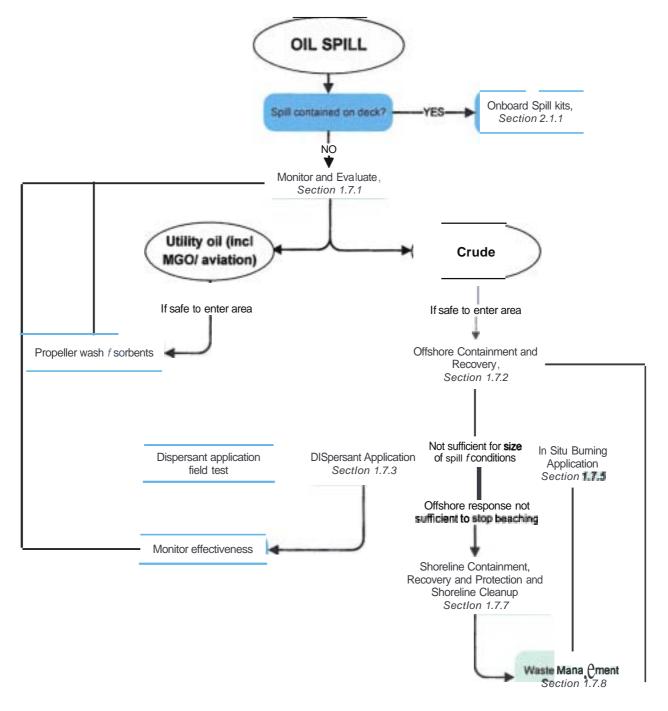
In general diesel or aviation fuel is likely to evaporate readily once spilt in the marine environment. I ubricating oils are relatively persistent in the marine environment, and as the properties of these oils vary their propensity to emulsify varies as well, see *Oil Properties*, *Section* 1.3.2 for further details. The crude properties for any oil produced in Greenland are not yet know as the drilling operations are explorative therefore responders will be required to apply the plan to the specific circumstances of any spill.

⁹ Dispersant and in-situ burning operations would only be conducted if and when appropriate permissions have been granted, but a large spill is likely to involve these strategies.



1.6.1. Response Decision Flow Chart

Following any oil spill scenario the following Response Decision Flowchart should be followed to initiate the appropriate response strategy. Response strategies have been developed based on the risk assessment, environmental and socioeconomic setting and the legal framework present in Greenland.





1.6.2. Oil Fate and Behaviour

Oil spilt from Greenland drilling operations would encounter different weathering conditions dependant on the time of year and the spill impact area.

This affects:

- · Choice of most effective clean up techniques
- · Safe working practices

The approved drilling window limits are stated in the drilling approval as follows:

Block	Complete before
Napariaq Eqqua	1 October 2011
lady Franklin Atammik	1 December 2011

This takes into account advancing ice and allows time for drilling relief well in the event of a well control incident. However despite the low risk of impacting ice, strategies are available for management of a spill in the event of early on-set of ice or should oil reach the ice edge, refer to *Shoreline Protection and Cleanup, Section 1..7.7.*

Comparison of Weathering of Oil in Ice versus Open Water

The following information summarises the typical fate of oil under ice and open water conditions. SINTEF (2010)10 concludes that weathering of oil in ice is significantly slower than weathering in open water, suggesting enhanced response effectiveness and window of opportunity for dispersant and insitu burning.

Parameter	Open water	Ice
		Ice coverage < 30%: Drifting independent of the ice and move as in open water.
		Ice coverage> 60-70%: Oil will mainly drift with the ice (SINTEF, 2006 11).
Drifting	Combined effects of 100% current speed and direction and 3% wind speed and direction.	Surface oil trapped in broken ice will move in the same direction and speed as the broken ice.
		Submerged oil will move with the subsurface currents. A current of over 0.2 ms. is typically required to move oil along the underside of ice.

¹⁰ SINTEF (2010) Experimental Oil Release In Broken Ice - A Large-SCale Field Verification of Results From Laboratory Studies of Oil Weathering and Ignitability of Weathered Oil Spills

¹¹ SINTEF (2006) Short state-of-the-art report on oil spills in ice-infested waters. Oil behaviour and response options



	Spreading dependent on oil viscosity and interfacial tension.	The viscosity of an oil increases as the temperature decreases, to differing degrees dependant on oil type.
	In cold water surface tension spreading is slower than in warm water due to an	Spreading in ice is dependent on ice types and ice
Spreading	increase in oil viscosity at lower	coverage.
	temperatures.	Oil thickness increases with increasing ice
	The equilibrium thickness of oil in cold	coverage.
	waters can approach millimetres (mm) rather than micrometers (µm) typical of warmer waters.	If the temperature at sea is lower than oil pour point the oil will not easily spread on the water's surface.
Evaporation		Increasing oil film thickness due to ice confinement reduces both the rate and degree of evaporation.
	Affected by surface area of slick so dependent on spreading. Evaporation is more rapid the thinner the oil film.	Reduced evaporation due to a diffusion barrier of precipitated wax (skin) at low temperatures (SINTEF, 2006)12
		The flash point of oil will rise at a slower rate due to the reduced rate of evaporation.
Oxidation	Oxidation is promoted by sunlight and may lead to the formation of soluble products or persistent tars. Overall effect on dissipation is minor.	Oil thickness reduction causes less oxidation. Reduced sunlight slows oxidation process.
	Oils with high asphaltene content are more likely to form stable emulsions. As	Emulsification usually decreases with increasing ice coverage.
Emulsification	light ends evaporate, an oils propensity to evaporate will increase.	As temperature decreases, an oil's propensity to form a stable emulsion will increase.
	Wave activity increases emulsification.	Presence of ice reduces wave activity.
	Emulsion stability dependant on oil type.	Energy caused as a result of Ice-on-ice interactions have been reported to induce emulsification (SNTEF, 2006).

Response Considerations of Oil in Ice

The nature of the ice will affect how oil is entrained (landfast, pack, broken, first or multi year) (WWF, 07¹³). The presence of structural anomalies (polynas, brine channels, keels) should be considered, as well as rate of freeze thaw.

¹² SINTEF (2006) Short state-of-the-art report on oil spills in ice-infested waters. Oil behaviour and response options 13 WWF / Nuka Research and Planning Group (2007) Oil Spill Response Challenges in Arctic Waters



Ice floes will create natural barriers for oil and restrict their movement/migration across the water or ice surface. Emulsion is formed at a comparatively slower rate in ice covered water because of the affect of wave dampening.

low oil temperature increases viscosity. This can cause problems for response clean up strategies when the oil is to be pumped or collected. Refer to **Containment and Recovery Section 1.7.2 for more information.

Sea ice attenuates and dampens waves. As a result the rate of natural dispersion is low. This has implications for dispersant application if there is no natural wave energy to assist in dispersing the oil. See section 1.7.4, Dispersant Application for more information.

If ice becomes entrained within the oil then prepare for a secondary response on thaw. If no thaw is expected, or to limit spread then recover the oil from the ice. Ice can be located by augering and recovered using ice slots. Sections of oiled ice can be cut out and allow the ice to thaw in a heated warehouse and then separating the oil from the water.

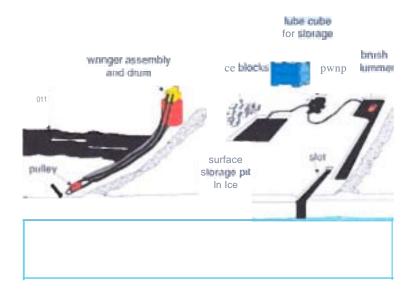


Figure 10 Techniques for Removal of Oil in Ice (Owens et al., 1998)14

The number of daylight hours will affect the response time. During the winter months there are very few hours of daylight which can cause serious operational complications. Iimited portable lights for shoreline operations are available from the stockpile in ______ with supplementary lighting available as a Tier 3 resource. Vessels can be fitted with extra flood lights and it may be safe to work during hours of limited sunlight with adequate lighting and appropriate crew shifts / rest breaks. Capricorn will follow the IPIECA/OGP gUidelines for working in the extreme climates Health Aspects of Work in Extreme Climates, A Guide for Oil and Gas Industry Managers and Supervisors, 2008.

 $^{{\}tt 14}$ Owens et ai, ${\tt 1998}.$ Field Guide for Oil Spill Response in Arctic Waters



Wart warm up schedule for a four-hour shift (. Clash wind)										
Air temperature	No notice wind		8lrphw <mark>i</mark> nd		16kph 📷 📶		24 kph velad		3Zkphwind	
${\mathfrak C}$	Max. work period	No. of	Max. work period	No. of	Max. wort period	No. of breaks	Max. work period	No. of breaks	Max. work period	No. of
-26to-28	11 5 mins.	1	115 mins.	1	75 mins.	2	S5 mins.	3	40mins.	4
-29 to -31	115 mins.	1	75 mins.	2	5S mins.	3	40 mins.	4	30m ins.	5
-32to-34	7S mins.	2	55 mins.	3	40mins.	4	30 mins.	5	Non-eme workshou	
-35 to -37	55 mins.	3	40mins.	4	30mins.	5	Non-emer work shoul	0 ,		
-38to-39	40mins.	4	30mins.	5	Non-emer work shoul					
-40 to -42	30mins.	5	Non-eme work shoul	0						
-43 and below	Non-eme work shoul									

Figure 11 Recommended working hours to reduce exposure to cold 15

Spills in the Arctic region can often be in remote and isolated places. Infrastructure and logistics need to be considered as a priority. Worker food supplies would need to be air freighted in so that in-country stockpiles are not depleted.

For further information on oil behaviour and response strategies in ice environments please refer to:

- Arctic Spill Response and Development Program-A Decade of Achievement (U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service 2009);
- Shell Beaufort Sea Exploratory Drilling Program Oil Spill Response in Ice (D.F.Dickens and A.A.Allen 2007)
- SINTEF Summary Report on the Joint Industry Program on Oil Spill Contingency for Arctic and Ice-Covered Waters (SINTEF Materials and Chemistry 2009).
- SL Ross Environmental Research Limited (2000). A review of the response to oil spills in various ice conditions.
- AMAP, 1998: Arctic Pollution Issues. Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP), Oslo
- SL Ross Environmental Research Ltd., OF Dickins Associates LLC., Envision Planning Solutions Inc. 2010.
 Beaufort Sea Oil Spills State of Knowledge Review and Identification of Key Issues. Environmental Studies Research Funds Report No. 177.

¹⁵ OGP gUidelines for working in the extreme climates Health Aspects of Work in Extreme Climates, A Guide for Oil and Gas Industry Managers and 5upervisors, 2008



1.7. Response Options

1.7.1. Monitor, Evaluate and Sample

0. 77. 40. 177. 0. 7. 0.1
See Tier 1 Capability, Section 2.J, resources includes:
Capricorn charter four helicopters (Sikorsky S92 / 561) which can be used for aerial
surveillance. The search and rescue helicopters are on 24 hour call (they are
available if not required for emergency personnel operations).
 <u>Further surveillance platforms include the MODU's and standby / support vessels.</u>
Additional helicopters and fixed wing aircraft may be available from Air Greenland.
These would be resourced dependant on availability and need.
See Tier 3 Arrangements, sectian 2.4. Oil Spill Response can provide:
Trained aerial surveillance personnel.
Aerial surveillance training to local personnel as requested.
Oil spill computer modelling for assessing trajectory of oil based on real time
conditions.
Occione a third or
Capricorn would call on to provide a fixed wing
surveillance aircraft, normally stationed in _ The aircraft has a range of
equipment including Synthetic Aperture Radar (5ARa) and Forward Looking Infrared
Scanner systems.

	Aerial Surveillance
Application	 Aerial surveillance provides the best option for monitoring a spill; however visual observation from sea level may be the only option initially. This will not give a reliable overall picture especially for larger oil spill events. As soon as practically possible, aerial surveillance will commence to monitor and assess the oil spill. Aerial surveillance will be used to direct containment and recovery operations and offshore dispersant operations. It can also be used to assess and monitor the successfulness of these strategies. Remote sensing techniques will be activated to assist with monitoring the spill.
Oil in Ice	Oil spilt in and around ice may not always be visible from the air, low light level video or cameras or 5LAR may assist the observation of oil in ice environments. See <i>Table</i> 3J <i>Summary af surveillance techniques</i> for more information



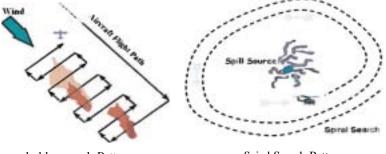
Steps to carry out aerial surveillance			
Get Organised	Before take-off: • take the following equipment: map / chart, polarising sunglasses, stopwatch, calculator, notebook, pencils, GPS (handheld with remote aerial and spare batteries), digital camera and spare batteries, and multiple surveillance reporting forms, see Appendix 1-1 • obtain latest weather forecasts and current conditions During the flight: • start observation at an altitude of >1500ft or >450m for a good overall picture • ensure there is a good viewing window, or consider flying with door open		
	ensure there are good communications with the pilot Prior to flying, obtain information on last known position of slick(s) and plot on a map.		
Step 1: Estimate Position	Manual plotting or oil spill modelling can provide an estimation of the slick position. Request modelling from <i>Oil Spill Response</i> using the modelling request form, <i>Appendix 1-F</i> . For manual plotting On water oil moves at approximately 100% of current speed and direction, and 3% of wind speed and direction. For example, a current of 1 knot will move the slick 1 nm in one hour. A wind speed of 10 knots will move the oil 0.3 nm in one hour. In broken ice oil moves in the same direction and speed as the ice. Wind effects are greater on oil in ice than on oil alone, with the result that oil in drifting ice usually moves faster than on open water for the same wind conditions.		



Start surveillance at high altitude (>1500 ft) for a good overall picture. Ensure there is a good viewing window. The more difficult the target is to see because of size, colour, light conditions etc., the lower the required search altitude. An altitude of 1000 - 1500 feet is the usual range for daylight over water visual searches.

A 'standard' ladder search pattern is used when it is considered that the oil spill may be anywhere in the search area to an equal probability. This is the most economical method of surveying an area. The spacing between tracks should be 6 to 10 nm.

If there is an uncertainty as to the exact location / extent of the spill, a spiral pattern can be used to investigate the area of interest. Spiral searches can be difficult operationally in a fixed wing aircraft.



ladder search Pattern

Spiral Search Pattern

Step 2:Find the Spill

The shape and thickness distribution of fairly fresh oil spills depend on the oil properties, wind and currents. The wind spreads and elongates the spill, eventually cutting it into windrows and finally fragmenting. The thickest patches move furthest downwind to what is termed the "leading edge" of the slick.



Effect of Oil Spreading on the sea Surface

Where practical, long search legs should be aligned at 90° to the direction of the prevailing wind to increase the chances of oil detection as windrows will lie parallel to the wind direction. However haze and dazzle reflected from the sea surface can often affect their visibility. Depending on the position of the sun it may be more beneficial to fly the search pattern with a different orientation.

Breaking waves may fragment the patches so that they eventually become scattered lumps which become increasingly difficult to see. Continuous discharges will be shaped by the direction of the wind and current.





Step 3: Fly along the Spill and Measure Fly the length and width of the slick and record the time taken and the aircraft speed (note: 1 knot = 0.5 m/second = 1.8 km/hour).

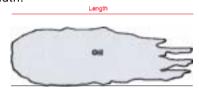


nmIng the Flight along the Length of the Slick

Step 4: Calculate Spill Area

Once the speed and times to fly the length and width are recorded, the area can then be calculated.

 Example - A helicopter flying at a ground speed of 120 knots (taken from the GPS or helicopter's flight instrument) takes 260 seconds to fly along the length of the slick and 70 second to measure the width.



Length = $(260 \text{ seconds } \times 120 \text{ knots}) / 3600 \text{ seconds in one hour} = 8.67 \text{ nm} = 16.06 \text{km}$ Width = $(70 \text{ seconds } \times 120 \text{ knots}) / 3600 \text{ seconds in one hour} = 2.33 \text{nm} = 4.31 \text{km}$ Area = $(16.04 \text{km}) \times 4.31 \text{km} \times 4.31 \text{km} \times 4.31 \text{km}$

Step 5: calculate % Cover and Volume

Oiled Area

The area covered with oil is calculated by placing a rectangle around a 'map' of the slick equal to the overall length and width, and calculating or estimating the percentage of the overall area covered by the oil.

It can be difficult estimating the percentage of the overall area covered with oil in flight. All visual assessments should be carefully checked after landing. The use of grid overlays should be used to obtain <u>accurate measurements</u> of overall slick area from the recorded

 $Imacesorma^p$



Overall Area and Use of Grids to estimate Coverage - in this example, estimate of oil area is 80% and clear water 20%

Oiled Area =69.13 km² (overall area) x 80% (oiled area) = 55.30 km²

Oil Volume

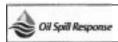
The oiled area should be sub-divided into areas that relate to a specific oil appearance following the Greenlandic Oil Appearance Colour Code.

Care should be taken in the allocation of coverage to appearance, particularly the appearances that relate to higher thicknesses (Brown/Black and Dark brown/Black).

It is generally considered that 90% of the oil volume will be contained within 10% of the oiled area (normally the leading edge up wind side of spill slick).



In this example, 1% of the slick is black colour, 5% blue, 24% rainbow and 70% silver.



The Greenlandic Oil Appearance Colour Code can be used to estimate minimum and maximum thickness for each identified colour, and then an estimated slick volume can be calculated.

Code	Description / Appearance	Layer Thickness (µm)	Utres per km ²
1	Silver-coloured	0.02	20
2	Grey	0.1	100
3	Rainbow	0.30	300
4	Blue	1.0	1,000
5	Blue / Brown	5.0	5,000
6	Brown / Black	15.0	15,000
7	Dark brown / Black	>25.0	> 25,000

Example Calculations:

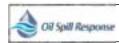
Code 1 (Silver) =55.3 km² x 70% x 0.02 μ m =0.77 m³

Code 3 (Rainbow) =55.3 km² x 24% x 0.3 μ m =3.98 m³

Code 5 (Blue) =55.3 km² x 5% x 1 μ m =2.77 m³

Code 7 (Dark brown / Black) =55.3 km² x 1% x 25 μ m =13.83 m³

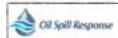
Total Volume $= 0.77 + 3.98 + 2.77 + 13.83 = 21.35 \text{ m}^3$



Oil Spill Sampling

Prior to sending oil samples for analysis discussion on the analysis to be undertaken will be held with the ERG, Oil Spill Response and the GCC.

	Technique for Oil Spill Sampling
Equipment	Sampling from an oil slick itself and submission of the samples require use of correct and necessary equipment (oil sample boxes). Each oil sample box contains detailed instructions with a description of the sampling, including gathering, referencing, labelling, storage and forwarding procedure.
Frequency	For offshore spills a minimum of 1 sample per slick per day where possible.
sample Size	 Unweathered oils that are liquid and subsequently free of water -IOm!. Oil exposed to sea surface and forming water-in-oil emulsion 'chocolate mousse' -IOm!. Over side water discharge of IOOppm from a moving tanker or I5ppm from a fixed source is suspected - 1 litre of discharge. If such quantities cannot be collected, sampling of any quantity should still be attempted.
Collection Methods	 Skim the oil off the surface of the water with great care, ensuring maximum oil content and minimum water. A bucket may be required to collect the sample initially. Avoid using metal tools containing nickel/vanadium based alloys to collect the sample, as these are contained naturally within many crude oils and therefore may cause problems when analysed. Any collection of lumpy tar / waxy pollutant should be placed directly into sample containers, with no attempt to heat or melt these samples. Oil collected attached to floating debris, or seaweeds etc. should be placed along with the debris/ seaweeds directly in to the sampling container. The sample containers should be sealed and labelled as soon as possible to minimise the evaporation of the oil's higher fractions.
Container sealing, Packing and Transporting	 Where possible all samples should be securely packed and sealed, using screw topped containers and fjreboard boxes to ensure safe carriage of the samples. Sample containers should be glass with a large neck and a screw cover and a seal which would not be affected by oil, e.g. no waxed cap seals. All sample containers should be sealed with a tamper proof seal. Any bags should be sealed with a label, which is signed with overlap on bag and label. Plastic / metal containers are discouraged as can react with the sample and interfere with analysis. Samples should be stored in a refrigerator / cold room at less than 5 ·C in the dark. When transporting the materials, dangerous goods instructions should be followed. Vermiculite should be used to surround the samples in the box for protection and to absorb any seepage. Each sample should be clearly labelled with an identification number, date, time, location and signature of sampler, these details should also be recorded on a log form. The 'Oil Spill Sampling Form' (see Appendix I J) should NOT be put into the container with the sample but submitted separately. A copy of the form should be kept for records. The samples and the accompanying 'Oil Spill Sampling Form', Appendix I J should be sent for analysis.



1.7.2. Offshore Containment and Recovery

Tier 1
Resources

See Tier 1 Capability, Section 2.1, equipment includes:

- MODU and standby vessel onboard spill kits.
- Standby vessels and offshore containment and recovery package Hi-sprint boom, skimmer, and temporary storage.



Tier 2 offshore containment and recovery equipment is available in country through the Fire Service, contact both the Fire Service, and mobilise *Oil Spill Response* if Tier 1 resources are overwhelmed.



Oil Spill Response can provide offshore containment and recovery equipment and expertise, see Tier3 Arrangements, Section 2.4

- Effective offshore recovery requires trained operators, suitable equipment, well-maintained equipment, vessel logistics, aerial support, temporary storage, transportation and waste disposal.
- Even in the most ideal conditions recovery rates will never be 100% and are actually more likely to be around 10 - 20%.
- The faster the response, the better the recovery rate as the spill will have had less time to spread and fragment.
- If ice is present on the water's surface it is likely that oil will become remobilised once there is a thaw.

General Considerations

- Operations are unlikely to be possible in wave heights exceeding 2 m {failure of boom with oil being washed over)or in winds of more than 35 km/hr.
- Vessels suitable to deploy offshore boom must have sufficient deck space to house boom reels and power packs and sufficient vessel power rating (bollard pull) to tow the boom. Typically these vessels need to have a low smooth stern without a rail. In addition vessels need sufficient deck space to allow safe crew movement. To accommodate these arrangements minimum deck sizes are:
 - Deck space to stow 2 x 10 ft containers safely and allow personnel movement
 - o At least 2 m stern to deploy and inflate the boom.
 - o Offshore boom towing vessel at least a 1.5 tonne bollard pull and 400 hp engine

Ice Considerations

- Booming may not be possible due to ice concentration if surface ice coverage is greater than 25% 30% booms are of little or no use (Owens, et al., 1998). Other research has suggested that 10% ice coverage will render booms ineffective. The extra weight from the ice will cause booms to be under increased stress so operations should be conducted carefully, always slowly working up to towing speed.
- Oil may solidify on water surface in ambient temperatures below pour point making recovery using traditional means very inefficient.



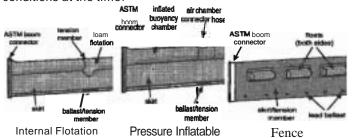
	Steps to carry out offshore containment and recovery		
Step 1: Direct Vessels	 Identify the thickest concentrations of oil. Aerial surveillance is the best method of directing vessels to the most concentrated area of the spill to conduct containment and recovery operations. Sites for containment and recovery operations should be selected where the collection will reduce the likelihood of the oil impacting sensitive sites. Ensure communication can be established between the aircraft and the vessel either directly or via the command team. 		
Step 2: Contain the Oil	 General Considerations Deploying containment boom will limit further spreading of the oil and concentrate the oil for recovery. Using the appropriate supply vessels, a number of booming and recovery configurations are available, as per below, with the advantages and disadvantages listed. 		
	The Configuration of the Confi		
	+ Only two vessels required - Smaller encounter than three vessel system - Wide encounter with oil - Difficult to coordinate vessels - Wide boom apex		
 Eddies behind the booms are an indication that they are Maximum speed is dependant on the amount of oil corboom characteristics and wave conditions. Typically a speis required for effective operations. Oil lost under the boom will appear as globules or droplet the boom. Sheens will often be present even when the boom is function. When towing a sectioned boom that has been joined in a odd number of sections of boom should be used to prever 	 Oil lost under the boom will appear as globules or droplets rising 2-10m behind the boom. Sheens will often be present even when the boom is functioning well. When towing a sectioned boom that has been joined In a 'U' configuration, an odd number of sections of boom should be used to prevent having a join in the centre of the boom from which oil can more easily escape. 		
	 To avoid sharp stress or snatching on a towed boom, lines between boom ends and the vessel should be of sufficient length. 50 m or more would be appropriate for towing a 400 m length of boom. 		
	Containment Techniques in Ice • Booming may not be possible due to ice concentration - if surface ice coverage is greater than 25% - 30% booms become of little or no use (Owens, <i>et al.</i> , 1998).		
	 Very viscous oils or emulsions may need to be heated to pump. Oil may solidify on water surface in ambient temperatures below pour point making recovery using traditional means very inefficient. 		

Oil can sometimes be contained in ice slots, boomed ice slots or in a natural



embayment. Although the use of booms is difficult in broken ice, oil submerged below solid ice can sometimes be contained using a boomed ice slot.

 Internal flotation, pressure inflatable and fence booms are the most suitable booms to use in ice and broken ice environments (Okland, 00)16. The most appropriate of these three should be selected upon the environmental conditions at the time.



•

Step 3: Recover the Oil

General Considerations

- Skimmers that are used to recover oil from the water all incorporate:
 - · an oil recovery element
 - flotation or support
 - pump or vacuum device to transfer recovered oil and water to a temporary storage device
- Skimmers will need continuous maintenance by specially trained staff with a supply of spare parts
- The effectiveness of a skimmer is determined by how qUickly it can collect the oil, and how well it minimises the water to oil ratio collected

Recovery Technique

 Recovered oil could be pumped into an inflatable storage barge or the recovery oil tank of a standby vessel.

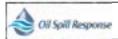
Wave motion reduces the effectiveness of most skimmers. In calm waters better performance can be achieved if the skimmer is suited to the viscosity of the oil in question.

Floating debris, both natural (e.g. sea weeds, sea grasses, trees and branches)
and manmade (e.g. plastic, glass, timber) can affect a skimmers performance.
Skimmers may need trash screens and regular unblocking where debris is
common, such as near urban areas or the mouths of river

Techniques for Ice

- Ice can be broken by vessels and skimmers I grabs used to recover the oil from the water.
- Brush skimmers are typically the most effective of skimming devices in a broken
 ice environment. Belt and rope skimmers are also suitable for oil recovery in
 broken ice. Large rope mops (used in the vertical plain ie suspended from the
 ships crane) have been used successfully. Weir skimmers can only be applied in
 light ice cover conditions «30%) and floes smaller than Im.
- Iow temperatures can cause damage and failure due to equipment becoming brittle.

16 Okland, 2000: Recovery of Oil Spills in Marine Arctic Regions



1.7.3. Dispersant - Surface Application

See Tier 1. Capability, Section 2.1., resources include: Offshore dispersant package -boat spray systems and dispersant aboard 4 x ERRV / reliefERRV See Tier 2 Arrangements, Section 2.2. resources include: Dispersant package stored at - Simplex helibuckets and dispersant Oil Spill Response can provide dispersant, aerial and vessel application systems and dispersant monitoring effectiveness equipment, see Tier3 Arrangements, Section 2.4. Available In Greenland dispersant application is to be considered the secondary response General strategy for crude oil spills. Approval must be sought from the BMP prior to the application of dispersant in Considerations • surrounding Greenland, see Dispersant Application Approval Process, Dispersant Application Approval Process 1..7.4. Effective Use Dispersant should only be applied to crude and not light oils such as diesel or heavy oils such as HFO. Dispersant effectiveness will decrease as the viscosity of oil increases. It is unlikely that dispersant will be effective on emulsified crudes. The time window of opportunity for dispersant use is likely to be much longer in arctic conditions as weathering is much slower. This can make dispersant a particularly Ice effective tool for cold climates. Considerations • High levels of ice dampen wave action. Movement is required to mix the oil and dispersant for effective application so this can lead to a reduction in effectiveness.

	Steps to carry out dispersant application by vessel
Step 1: Direct Vessels to Dispersant Application Site	 Aerial surveillance should be utilised for all dispersant application operations to direct operations and monitor the effectiveness. The dispersant operation must be directed at the thickest portion of the slick (leading edge) and not the thinner iridescent silvery sheen areas. Dispersant application should be considered in offshore and near shore waters to prevent oil entering environmentally sensitive inshore areas.



Step 2: Apply Dispersant

Prior to application

- A simple field dispersant effectiveness test should be conducted on board the vessel to determine effectiveness.
- Prior to wide scale application, a test spray should be conducted to ensure the dispersant will be effective in the marine environment.

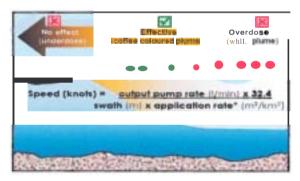
Technique

- Vessel speed should normally be between 5 and 10 knots.
- The spray arms or spray nozzle should be mounted at the bow to avoid the effect of the bow wave which can push the oil beyond the spray width. The bow wave will also provide the required mixing energy. Dispersant should be applied when steaming into the wind.
- Agitation will be required to produce the required mixing energy. In calm sea states the
 bow wave of the vessel should be sufficient. Applying dispersant in conditions above a
 Force 5 is not recommended as the turbulence will cover the oil and spray droplets will
 be blown away.

Application Rate

Typically the most efficient dispersant to oil ratio (DOR) is 1:20, but on fresh oils this can be a lot less (1:100).

The correct application is determined by pump rate and vessel speed (knots) as in the formula below:



DOR	 Application Rate
(Parts Dispersant	(rn' / krn') (assuming
: Parts Dill	O.lmm 011 thickness)
1:20	5
1:40	2.5
1:60	1.67
1:100	1

Dispersant Dosage

(Marine Operatar's Dispersant Field Guide, 011 Spill Response 2009)



Step 3: Monitor Effectiveness

Visual Monitoring

 A visual check of the spray area will indicate dispersant effectiveness. A grey / coffee colour plume indicates successful dispersion. Spraying too much dispersant will result in a cloudy white plume, too little and there will be no effect.

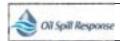


Illustration of effective dispersant application (left) and ineffective dispersant application (right)

(Image from ITOPF Technical Information Sheet no. 4, 2005)

Fluorometry Monitoring

- Ultra-violet fluorometry (UVF) can be used to provide an estimate of the concentration of dispersed oil in the water column during the application of dispersants. This technique can be provided by *Oil Spill Response*.
- Fluorometers emit light energy, different particle types re-emit energy at different wavelengths. The fluorometer is calibrated to record energy emitted by hydrocarbons.
- If deployed in an area with a high level of hydrocarbons distributed through the water column, the fluorometer will show a greater reading than in an area with no or only background levels of hydrocarbons.
- Typically dispersant is considered effective if the fluorometer readings demonstrate 5 times or greater the levels of natural dispersion or background readings



1.7.4. Dispersant Application Approval Process

Permission to spray dispersant must be sought from the BMP prior to any application of dispersant to an oil spill. This is a condition of the permit to drill.

Note: Dasic Slickgone NS is the approved dispersant for application in Greenland. Approval of any other dispersant must be sought on a case-by-case basis.

Dispersant use will be approved by the BMP if considered that the effects of dispersants are less harmful to the environment than if mitigation was limited to attempts at mechanical recovery or no measure at all.

Application for the use of dispersant must contain the following as a minimum:

BMP requirement to approve dispersant application	Action to be taken by capricorn
Estimate of the volume of the spill	Assess the spill see, Monitor, Evaluate and Sample, Section 1.7.1
Computer based modelling defining the oil spill trajectory	Contact Oil Spill Response and request 0515 oil spill modelling. Complete 'Modelling Request Form' and send to Oil Spill Response Duty Manager, see Appendix 1-F If sub surface oil spill modelling is required, contact Oil Spill Response.
Information to assist BMP / NERI to undertake a Net Environmental Benefit (NEBA) Analysis and ascertain whether approval will be granted.	Complete the form in Appendix 1-G



Field Dispersant Effectiveness Test

Capricorn will arrange for dispersant effectiveness testing of oil when in a position to provide a suitable sample for laboratory analysis. If a spill occurs where the oil has not already undergone laboratory dispersant effectiveness tests, the *DSC* should instruct an Incident Response Team Member to carry out the following test:

- 1. Take one glass jar and fill 34 with sea water;
- 2. Add 20 drops of oil to the water using the pipette, or if not available gently pour a small amount to cover the water surface to about 1 mm thickness;
- 3. Cap the jar and shake the oil and water mixture lightly about 10 times;
- 4. The oil and water should not mix very well and the droplets should rise to the surface qUickly leaving the water fairly clear. This is your comparison mixture;
- 5. Take the second clean jar and repeat steps 1 3, but also add one drop of your dispersant to the mixture before shaking. This is your test sample;
- 6. The oil and water should now mix to form a cloudy mixture in the jar, with very small droplets that rise to the surface very slowly (> 1hr) if left undisturbed;
- 7. Compare your comparison mixture with the test sample. If the dispersant is effective you should see a marked increase in water cloudiness and less surface oiling. The greater the difference the more effective the dispersant, if the two jars show similar clarity dispersant has not been effective and alternative strategies should be explored.





1.7.5. In-Situ Burning

Tier 1
Resources
Available

No Tier 1 or Tier 2 fire boom is available. If sourced, then standby vessels can assist with fire boom deployment. Contact *Oil Spill Response* for resources.



Oil Spill Response can arrange in situ burning equipment and expertise. See Tier 3
Arrangements, section 2.4

General Considerations

- When mechanical recovery is unfeasible, ineffective and/or insufficient, oil burning may be considered. ARRT 2008 guidelines for Alaska will be followed¹⁷.
- Approval must be sought from the BMP prior to commencing in situ burning activities see In Situ Burning Application Approval Process, section 1.7.6.
- Effective in-situ burning requires trained operators, suitable and well maintained equipment, vessel logistics, aerial support and waste disposal.

Ice Considerations

- In-situ burning is identified by SINTEF as a high potential response technique suited to the arctic environment as the slow weathering of the oil means light ends are slow to evaporate allowing a longer window of opportunity for in situ burning.
- Recent research (SINTEF, 2010)18 suggests that 'herders' can be effectively used
 to increase oil thickness to a level at which it can be burnt. However there are
 currently no commercially available tested and approved herders for use in
 Greenland waters.
- There is evidence to suggest that oil burning is effective in 3/10ths pack ice.
- The technique can be effectively employed in loose drift ice using fire booms up to about 30% ice cover.
- Contaminated snow can be burned on top of solid ice cover if the ice has sufficient carrying capacity for personnel. The most effective way for burning oil on ice is to built a cone of oiled snow and ignite at the top of the cone using a suitable combustion promoter. Ensure melt water is contained close to the burn cone as this may contain traces of oil. Construct berms of snow around the burn cone to do this effectively (ARRT, 2008)19.

Steps to carry out in-situ burning

Step 1: Contain the oil in appropriate site

- Follow guidance for Offshore Containment and Recovery 1.7.2.
- To withstand the heat during burning, a boom which is specifically designed for heat resistance must be used. These booms are typically more rigid and are therefore more difficult to operate than ordinary booms.
- No burning activities will be conducted 10 km or less from the Greenland coastline.

Step 2: Ignite the oil

Prior to ignition additional support is required. Collection activities may be conducted using two vessels but ignition requires a separate command / safety vessel and ignition vessel (this can be a FRC deployed from the command vessel). Ignition may only be conducted by trained teams.

lo ignite the oil ge e

e use con aine wi in an igni er 0 e -

igniters are available from *Oil Spill Response* and require the addition of diesel when in 17Alaska Regional **Tempinge** Team 2008, Guidelines for In-situ Burning

18 SINTEF 2010. Field Testing of the USN Oil Herding Agent on Heidrun Crude in Loose Drift Ice

19 Alaska Regional Massers and emulsification have the



	most effect on ignition and burn efficiency. lighter oils are hard to ignite due to the difficulty of establishing and maintaining slick thickness.		
	Conditions for effective burning		
	Oil Thickness	Minimum 1-3mm of oil is required for ignition Once the slick is ignited, combustion will be sustained so long as a minimum thickness of around Imm is maintained (ASTM, 03) Efficiency (percent of oil contained in the boom which successfully burns) increases with increased thickness	
	Emulsification	Less than 25% water content	
	Weathering	Relatively fresh oil «2-3 days exposure) is best for ignition Once oil has been exposed for an extended period of time and becomes weathered, it is no longer amenable to ignition Weathering times years upon grade and weather conditions	
	Wind	Weathering times vary upon crude and weather conditions < 20 knots for ignition	
	Waves	Waves impact boom effectiveness and combustion by splash-over <3 ft waves is optimal	
	Currents	<0.75 knots relative velocity is optimal to reduce undercutting and oil entrainment beneath the boom	
	Ice	Burning is more efficient the thicker the oil slick is when it is ignited. Isolated floes may interfere with booming operations by filling collection areas, preventing oil build up, and damaging fire booms. Ice can build up in fire booms and preclude the effectiveness of burning.	
Step 3: Maintain the burn	In situ burns must be continually monitored to ensure that the burn does not transgress into any uncontained oil nearby and that burning is at a safe distance from any vessels personnel and combustible material.		
	 Several ve and theref Air monito to populat If at any p 	water containment and burning (Arctic Waters Fleld Guide, EPPR, 1998) essels are likely to be working in close proximity for burning practices fore good coordination is required. Oring should be conducted whenever the burn is being conducted close sted areas. Dooint during the burn the conditions pose a threat to safety or public be burn must be extinguished.	
Step 4: End the burn	or release • Collect all residue sh strainers,	hish an in situ burn, slow down so that rate of oil encounter is reduced, one side of the burn boom. burn residue. Burn efficiency rate is around 90% (SINTEF, 2010)20. Burn hould be recovered for floating residues involves using sorbents, large nets or hand tools. Residues which sink are difficult to recover. It does not	

For further information please refer to:

²⁰ SINTEF, $20\,10$. Establishing, Testing and Verification of a Laboratory Burning Cell to Measure Ignitability for In-Situ Burning of Oil Spills



- Arctic Spill Response and Development Program-A Decade of Achievement (U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service 2009)
- ARRT, 2008 In Situ Burning Guidelines for Alaska
- Emergency Prevention, Preparedness and Response (EPPR), 1998. Field Guide for Oil Spill Response in Arctic Waters
- Shell Beaufort Sea Exploratory Drilling Program Oil Spill Response in Ice (D.F.Dickens and A.A.Allen 2007)
- SINTEF, 2010. Field Testing of the USN Oil Herding Agent on Heidrun Crude in loose Drift Ice
- SINTEF, 2010. Establishing, Testing and Verification of a laboratory Burning Cell to Measure Ignitability for In-Situ Burning of Oil Spills
- SINTEF Summary Report on the Joint Industry Program on Oil Spill Contingency for Arctic and Ice-Covered Waters (SINTEF Materials and Chemistry 2009)

1.7.6. In Situ Burning Application Approval Process

Permission to burn must be sought from the BMP prior to the commencement of any in situ burning operations. This is a condition of the permit to drill.

A test burn should be conducted, with permission, prior to large scale in-situ burning operations being carried out.

The application process is:

BMP requirement to approve in-situ burning	Action to be taken by Capricorn
Estimate of the volume of the spill	Assess the spill see, Monitor, Evoluote ond Sample, Section 1.7.2
Computer based modelling defining the oil spill trajectory	Contact Oil Spill Response and request OSIS oil spill modelling. Complete 'Modelling Request Form' and send to Oil Spill Response Duty Manager, see Appendix 1-F If smoke plume modelling is reqUired, contact Oil Spill Response
Information to assist BMP / NERI to undertake a Net Environmental Benefit (NEBA) Analysis and ascertain whether approval will be granted.	Complete the form in Appendix 2-H



1.7.7. Shoreline Protection and Cleanup

Tier 1 Resources Available See Tier1. Capability, Section 2.1, equipment includes:

- hold harbour oil spill containment and recovery equipment that would be deployed by the Fire Service for spills that may occur in harbours as a result of Capricorn operations.
- A shoreline containment and recovery package stored on board Equipment includes boom, sorbents, skimmers, and temporary storage.

lesources Available See *Tier2 Arrangements, Section* 2.2, equipment includes:

• Shoreline containment and recovery equipment stored at

Equipment, sorbents, skimmers, and temporary storage, see *Tier 2 Arrangements*, *Section 2.2*.

Tier 3
Resources
Available

Oil Spill Response can provide shoreline containment, recovery and protection equipment and expertise, see *Tier3 Arrangements*, Section 2.4

General Considerations

- A large labour force may be required to undertake shoreline cleanup. Deployment
 of shoreline protection will be supervised by trained Response Teams deployed to
 location that can assist in supervising, training and supporting local personnel such
 as the Fire Service and volunteers. A local workforce would be required to provide
 manpower, refer to section 2.2.3.
- Surveillance and tracking activities will be critical in determining the location and
 extent of spilled oil. This will be important to establish areas at risk. Shoreline
 impact is often widely distributed as oil breaks up, spreads and fragments at sea
 under the influence of wind and currents.
- The coastal environment in Greenland does not facilitate shoreline containment, recovery and protection due to the uneven rocky substrate that prevails in the region.
- Depending on the degree of emulsification, amount of oiled debris and shoreline type, vast amounts of waste may be generated. In extreme cases, 30 times more waste could be generated than the volume of oil spilled.



Ice Considerations

- A program to track oiled ice would be required for oils that occur among pack ice or for open water spills that reach the pack ice edge or persist through freeze-up in protected inshore waters. This program is being developed and until completion oil under ice would be tracked using current data. This data will provide an estimated position that will then be verified by using augers to pinpoint oil.
- Where oil is washed onto exposed ice surfaces, the oil is unlikely to adhere except in cold temperatures when the air, water and oil surface temperatures are below O°e.
- If ice is present on the waters surface it is likely that oil will become remobilised once there is a thaw.
- During ice conditions the response may be limited to monitoring the spill with recovery operations resuming once the thaw is complete.
- During freeze-up, oil present on the shore or stranded on the shore-zone ice during a period of freezing temperatures can become covered and encapsulated within the ice.
- In broken ice, without a landfast ice cover, oil may reach the shore and be stranded on the substrate in between the ice floes. If this substrate can be safely reached from land the shoreline cleanup will be carried out. If access is only safely possible by vessel then the position will be recorded and the ice coverage monitored. Shoreline cleanup will then take place on ice thaw.
- The drilling window when drilling operations can occur has taken into account the likely timings of returning ice. It allows enough time for the drilling of a relief well from the end of operations until the time when ice normally returns.



Step 1:	•	Areas that should be protected include environmental and socioeconomic sensitivities refer to <i>Oil Spill Sensitivity, section</i> 4.2.4 with consideration of the
1 110111136		time of the year (e.g. no birds are present at breeding colonies in the winter).

Steps to carry out shoreline protection and cleanup

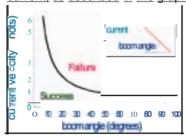
Prioritise
Shoreline for
Protection

Protective booming is generally feasible across small bays, inlets, and river mouths
with currents <Iknot and breaking waves <1.5ft (O.5m), and on straight coastline
areas to protect specific sites, where breaking waves <1.5ft (O.5m).

Step 2: Protect Sensitive Shorelines

General Techniques

- Where possible, protective booms should be deployed at an angle to the approaching slick to divert oil away from any sensitive area, for example bird breeding grounds.
- When wave amplitude exceeds 1.Sft (O.Sm) or currents exceed 3 knots protective booms should be moved to calmer waters if possible as boom are likely to fail.
- Booming will be ineffective if the current speed at right angles to the face of the boom (due to water current or speed of towing vessels) exceeds 0.75 knots.
 Entrainment failure can be reduced by reducing the boom at an angle to the current, as described in the graph below.





Booming Angle against Current Speed

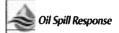
Cascade Booming for Shoreline Protection

- A cascade booming system, as shown above, can be deployed where a long length
 of boom is required or when deploying boom in difficult sea conditions, see cascade
 booming below.
- For inlets, chevron boom formations can be used to protect sensitivities and to deflect oil to recovery locations, see below:





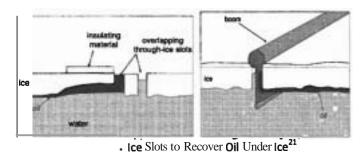
Chevron Booming as a Protection Strategy



Step 2 continued

Techniques In Ice

- Booming may not be possible due to ice concentration if surface ice coverage is greater than 25% 30% booms become of little or no use (Owens, *et 01,1998*)21.
- Stability of the ice close to the ice/water border may be weak. Personnel should wear harnesses for safety. Constructing diversion booms in broken ice may be impractical unless working using a small vessel.
- Berms can be created on the ice surface to prevent oil spreading further. Berms can
 be constructed using snow and loose/broken ice. Once in place they should be
 covered with a plastic sheet to prevent the oil soaking Into the berm and causing
 additional contamination.
- Excavated structures can be used to collect oil spilled on solid ice cover. Trenches
 can also contain booms which are frozen in place to create a barrier for oil
 migration.
- For oil spilt beneath the ice, subsurface slots can be used to divert and contain the
 oil. In addition, during periods of ice freeze, pockets can be created by placing a
 insulating material on the ice surface which minimises ice growth below. A pocket
 will form which will contain any oil trapped under the ice. Oil can then be recovered
 from slots created in parallel to the pocket.

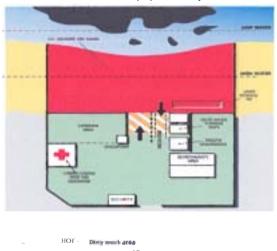


²¹ Emergency Prevention, Preparedness and Response (EPPR), 1998. Field Guide for Oil Spill Response in Arctic Waters 1998. Environment Canada.



Step 3: Prepare the Site for Cleaning If possible prepare the shoreline for the arrival of oil. Remove any vegetation, floating and stranded debris etc which could become oiled. This reduces oiled waste.

- Prepare the shoreline for site cleanup operations. Designate three working zones for the oil spill cleanup site:
- Hot Zone: Where all the work is carried out, and temporary storage of collected oil. Under no circumstances should any personnel, public, media or visitors enter this area without full PPE or without permission from the Shoreline Supervisor. Any personnel or equipment leaving this zone must do so only through the warm zone.
- Warm Zone: This area is designed to stop any further contamination of oil free
 areas. It is a transition zone for which all personnel and equipment should pass
 through to enter either the COLD ZONE or the HOT ZONE. It should be used as the
 clean down area before leaving the HOT ZONE. Any oiled or segregated waste can
 be loaded into suitable vehicles for removal in this zone.
- Cold Zone: The area where all other operations are carried out (not clean up operations), such as first aid, ICC, shelter, refreshments for workforce, rest areas, toilets, communications, equipment laydown area and security.





Step 4: Clean Oiled Shoreline

General Considerations

- The purpose of shoreline cleanup should be to produce a net environmental benefit. Cleanup techniques can be damaging and in some circumstances oiled shorelines are best left to recovery naturally.
- In many areas, fjords, bays and other inshore areas may also be somewhat
 protected from the extensive contamination by the flushing action of tidal
 currents and the natural outflow of streams and rivers. As a result, much of the
 shoreline may not require a widespread active cleaning effort unless it is heavily
 contaminated.
- Where active shoreline clean-up is required, priorities for restoration can be
 established based on both the environmental sensitivity and oil persistence
 factors. Preference should be given to in situ cleaning techniques such as in-place
 washing of rocky shores, use of shoreline cleaning agents, in-situ burning and
 bioremediation. Use of these techniques will minimise the amount of oily material
 collected and subsequent hauling requirements.

Ice Considerations

- During ice conditions the response may be limited to monitoring the spill with recovery operations resuming once the thaw is complete.
- Natural recovery is the preferred option on exposed coasts. Natural recovery may
 not be appropriate immediately prior to freeze-up, as the oil would be covered
 and incorporated into the ice, and potentially be remobilized during the next
 thaw
- Physical washing can be practical and efficient but shore-fast ice edges often are steep, so washing from a vessel or barge is preferable if water depths allow. The oil should be contained by booms or sorbents and collected by skimmers or sorbents.
- Where there is access, response options on frozen shorelines include the cutting of troughs into which the oil may be corralled to enhance collection efficiency.
- The drilling window when drilling operations can occur has taken into account the likely timings of returning ice. It allows enough time for the drilling of a relief well from the end of operations until the time when ice normally returns.

Techniques

In general, heavily contaminated areas should be cleaned first so that bulk oil is not remobilized impacting other areas:

- Stage 1: Removal of heavy contamination and floating oil.
- Stage 2: Clean up of moderate contamination, stranded oil and oiled beached materials.
- Stage 3: Clean up of lightly contaminated shorelines and removal of oily stains.

Appropriate techniques to use will depend on the characteristics of both the area oiled and of the oil, but include:

- Natural recovery
- · low or high pressure ambient or warm water flushing
- Manual cleanup
- Mechanical removal, e.g. graders, scrapers, vacuum systems
- · Sediment relocation
- Absorbents
- Washing

In the stage of final cleanup the endpoint should be determined for each oiled site. Endpoints should be realistic and obtainable for the spill conditions.



1.7.8. Waste Management

Capricorn's daily waste management practises are described in the Waste Management Plan (ED/GRI/HSE/WMP/10/2094). Capricorn will extend this plan and its principles to management of waste arising from any oil spill.

legal Requirement

The waste producer, as defined in Article I(I)(b) of Directive 2006/12/EC has a legal duty to ensure that waste oil and contaminated material produced as a result of an oil spill incident is handled, transported and disposed of in an appropriate manner. Capricorn, as waste producer, will utilise a registered waste contractor to handle all waste generated as a result of an oil spill incident.

Where capacity exists, waste will be transferred in suitable UN-approved containers and transported to the municipal incinerator with energy recovery in Greenland for disposal. If disposal in Greenland is not possible, waste will be transported to Denmark by a registered waste carrier in accordance with the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG), Regulation (Ee) No. 1013/2006 and Regulation (Ee) No. 308/2009 for disposal at special ist treatment facilities.

Waste Volumes

Oil spill response operations have the potential to generate liquid and solid wastes. The types and quantities of waste material largely depends on the amount of oil that reaches the shoreline and on the specific cleanup methods employed.

Capricorn support vessels involved in drilling operations have oily waste storage available for immediate offshore recovery as stated in *Appendix 2-0*.

If required, Capricorn will charter a tanker suitable to transfer waste to Denmark, the tanker or tankers chartered will vary dependent upon the capacity required. This vessel will be chartered through

Capricorn will liaise with in-country logistics as coasters may be more suitable in shallow draft locations.

Waste Types

Waste from an oil spill response operation includes:

- recovered oily wastes
- non-oily materials generated from the operational and supporting activities
- materials contaminated with solvents, dispersants and fuels, gray water and unoiled wastes.

The types and volumes of waste generated by response activities are determined by the response objectives set during the spill management.

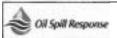


Table 8 identifies the likely types of waste from each response strategy.



Table 8 Type of Waste related to Response Strategies

Technique	Effect on Waste Stream	Type of Waste
At-sea Response Options	Recovery operations will potentially give rise to a large quantity of waste oil and water for treatment. The type of oil spilled will have an effect on the resultant waste; in particular viscous and waxy oils will entrain debris and can create large volumes of waste. They can also present severe handling difficulties.	 Oiled equipment / vessels / PPE Recovered oil / oily water Oiled vegetation Oiled sorbent materials Oiled flotsam and jetsam Animal carcasses
Dispersant Application	Waste concentrations are minimal as the oil is dispersed in the water column and allowed to biodegrade naturally.	 No hydrocarbon waste is generated PPE Empty dispersant drums / considerations
Shoreline Cleanup	The type of oil spilled will often have an effect on the amount of oily waste generated. Waste segregation and minimisation techniques are critical to ensure an efficient operation. These should be established at the initial recovery site and maintained right through to the final disposal site. Waste sites should be managed in such a way as to prevent secondary pollution.	 Oiled equipment/vessels / PPE Animal carcasses Recovered oil / oily water Oiled vegetation Oiled sorbent materials Oiled beach material: Oiled flotsam and jetsam / debris

Waste Handling and Storage

Waste minimisation will be given a high priority when responding to a pollution incident. The segregation of wastes into different waste streams is key to ensuring they can then be disposed of in an appropriate manner.

Waste generation ideally involves immediate classification, segregation, packaging and labelling at source. All packaging or containers should be labelled with information such as type of material, location (waste generation site), date and description of the type of material (sand, PPE, debris).

Waste management in remote areas is challenging. The primary method of transportation in Greenland will be by sea as there are few roads and overland access areas. Intermediate transfers by helicopter or all-terrain vehicles may support the consolidation of the waste materials but are not suitable for large volume waste management.



2. Oil Spill Response Resources Available to Greenland Operations

The following Tier 1 capability and Tier 2 and 3 arrangements layout the oil spill response resources that are available to Capricorn.

2.1. Tier 1 Capability

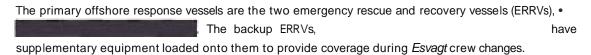
2.1.1. MODU's

Tier 1 resources on board the MODU's consist of spill kits for mitigating minor deck spills. Nine 'type 1' kits are on board the *Leiv Eiriksson*, and seven on the *Corcovado*, each containing:

Sorbent pads (numerous, assorted sizes)	Sorbent booms	Shovels
Personal Protective Clothing (PPE)	Plastic bags	Buckets

The *Corcovado* has an additional 15 kits containing assorted sorbents on board. On board locations of spill kits are shown in *Appendix 2-5*.

2.1.2. Offshore equipment



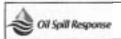


Table 9 lists the equipment available.



Table 9 Standby Vessel Tier 1 Oil Spill Response Equipment

Resource	Location	Description	Number in total, not per vessel	Image
Offshore		250 m Hi-sprint boom with powered reels	2	T
Containment Boom	Ξ	200m Ro-Boom 1300 1 power pack per vessel	3	
Offshore Recovery		Helix (brush head) offshore skimmers with power packs	2	
	=	Walosep offshore wier skimmer (to be used with same power packs as boom)	2	
		Boatspray system with Afedo nozzles	3	
Dispersant Package	_	Vessel mounted spray arms with in-built fire system pump	1 set	
	#	Dasic Slickgone NS Dispersant. See <i>Appendix 2 · k</i> for MSDS	16,000 litres (4,000 per vessel)	5



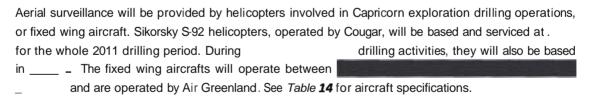
2.1.3. Shoreline equipment

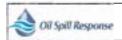
A shoreline response package is placed on the ware/accommodation vessel, the ______ This package consists of the equipment listed in Table 10 below. Container numbers are listed in Appendix 2-r. When the rigs separate to drill in both northern and southern blocks, an additional shoreline package will be mobilised from _____ stocks and placed on the second ware/accommodation vessel. This will provide 3 separate stocks of shoreline equipment with Tier 1 resources in ____ resulting in faster deployment to sensitive areas than a single stockpile provides.

Table 10 Shoreline Oil Spill Response Resources - Toisa Vigilant

Resource	Amount
Rope Mop	2
Komara 12 Skimmer	12
Power vac units	12
Spate pump with delta heads	2
Fastank	4 x 2000 gallon
Sea sentinel boom	20x20m
Shore guardian boom	6x20m
Fence boom	8x2Sm
Anchor system	30
Honda water pump	2
Air fans	4
Boom ancillary box	2
Clean up consumables (rakes and	
shovels)	20
Clean up consumables (20 buckets	
and 100 bin bags)	20
Absorbent boom bale	6
Absorbent pad pack	6
PPE	2S sets

2.1.4. Aerial Surveillance





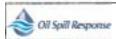
2.2. Tier 2 Arrangements

2.2.1. Equipment owned by Capricorn

There are no Tier 2 oil spill response providers in Greenland. Tier 1 resources will be supplemented by the Tier 2 resources in Table 11, which are stored at drilling activities, a proportion of these stocks will be positioned on the deployment to central and northern Greenlandic areas.

Table 11 Tier 2 011 Spill Response Equipment Stockpile

Resource	Unit	Description	Image	
	28	Ropemop Skimmers		
	28	Komara 12 oleophillic disc skimmer		
	28	Mini Vacuum systems		
	28	Spate pumps with delta heads		
	20 28	Fastanks: 2000 gallon capacity 1500 gallon capacity		
	5600 m	Sea Sentinel boom		
	2680 m	Shore Guardian boom		
Shoreline	2800 m	Fence boom	Shoreline boom	
Response Package	90	Absorbent boom bales		
rackage	90	Absorbent pad packs	The same of the same	
	150	Anchor systems		
	2	Boom ancillary box	The second secon	
	375	PPE sets (hard hats, cold weather overalls, thermal wellingtons, gloves, etc)	A STATE OF THE STA	
	300	Shovels		
	300	Rakes	Fastank - temporary storage	
	300	Buckets		
	150	1 tonne bags		
	15,000	Bin bags		
Dispersant	5	Helibuckets (Simplex) Initially all based in will be split between and activities		
Package	32,000 litres	Dasic Slickgone NS Dispersant (see Appendix 2·k for MSDS). 8,000 litres will be held at 8,000 litres in Aasiaat (during • and activities) and 16,000 litres at		



2.2.2. Regional Fire Station Resources

The Fire & Rescue services hold both offshore and shoreline equipment and a request for assistance would be undertaken during an oil spill.

Greenland consists of four municipalities who have their own respective Fire & Rescue services. The Fire Departments are spread over 17 cities and more than 60 smaller settlements. There are over 850 fire fighters in Greenland, 466 of which are based in cities. In a spill a request for assistance would be undertaken. Those based in cities would be easier to mobilise due to logistics. City-based personnel numbers are listed in *Table 1.3*.

Harbour Equipment

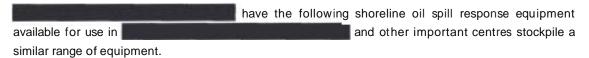


Table 12 Fire Station Oil Spill Response Resources

		,
Resource	Unit	Description
Transfer pump and hose	1	10 m, 8.5 cm diameter hose
Sea sentinel boom	6	Air inflation skirted boom
Disc skimmer and hydraulic pump	1	12 tonnes/hrpump rate
Hose	1	15 m, 5.2 cm diameter, camlock and storz coupling
2.5kw generator	1	Diesel powered electric generators.
Air compressor	1	Hand held
Temporary storage	1	Capable of storing up to O.S m [*] , further temporary storage may be sourced.



Coastal Equipment

Some Fire & Rescue departments have the capability of handling smaller coastline oil spills as they have boom / skimmer equipment. Deployment vessels would need to be sourced, refer to *Locol Greenlandic Resource Mobilisation 2.2.3.*

Stated below is the subdivision of the Departments in the cities and their oil spill material. The boom is of various size, some is short skirt river Ro-boom ideal for deflection booming in the fiords. Some is up to 1.5 m which is ideal for coastal and offshore containment and recovery.

Table 13 City Fire & Rescue service Equipment

•	Fire Fighters	Oil spill equipment
	25	None
	27	None
	27	None
	31	200 meter boom, 2 oil skimmers
	27	200 meter boom, 1 oil skimmer
	27	200 meter boom, 1 oil skimmer
	27	200 meter boom, 1 oil skimmer
_	25	None
	31	200 meter boom, 1 oil skimmer
_	29	200 meter boom, 1 oil skimmer
	32	520 meter boom, 2 oil skimmers
_	27	200 meter boom, 2 oil skimmers
_	27	200 meter boom, 1 oil skimmer
	25	None
	29	360 meter boom, 2 oil skimmers
	28	200 meter boom, 1 oil skimmer
	25	200 meter boom; 1 oil skimmer
	466	



2.2.3. Local Greenlandic Resource Mobilisation

A shoreline response would require the mobilisation of local support, both for vessels and personnel. Shallow draft vessels would be required to assist in deploying shoreline protection boom and moving personnel to different coastal areas for protection or possibly shoreline cleanup activities.

The instruction to mobilise support would be issued from the ERG, and at the same time the ERG would request assistance from the BMP ERC to mobilise support from Greenlandic services. The process to mobilise local support would be run initially from the Capricorn in country logistics team, moving to the in country operations team once the in-country Tier 3 structure has been set up.

To mobilise personnel, the in-country logistics team will issue requests to the municipalities who have the structure and knowledge to enable community communication. The main point of contact with the municipalities lies with _ who are a • based organisation that facilitate cooperation between all four municipalities of Greenland: . local personnel availability was tested during one of Capricorn's emergency exercises held in 2011 which was based on a large oil spill scenario. Within hours of the exercise commencing, _ had organised a list showing availability for approximately 400 people for oil spill response duties on request. Due to exercise timings, this did not include input from all municipalities.

Vessels would be sourced from several different areas. Capricorn holds contact lists for Harbour Master, local charter and logistics services which will be contacted by the in-country logistics team should local vessel mobilisation be required. This process has been tested and snapshot vessel availability confirmed.

In a large incident a local call-in facility for grievances, complaints and offers of support would be set up. This facility was tested during one of the 2011 emergency exercises and were able to provide this facility.

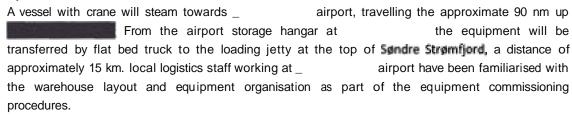
ocal mobilisation will require a support structure. PPE is held in Food and additional
supplies would be flown in by aircraft charter and moved by vessel or helicopter to the appropriate
areas. During a 2011 emergency exercise a test was run to secure accommodation and within hours
accommodation for over 350 people had been secured in
with more accommodation available after a week. Capricorn chartered vessels can also provide
accommodation.



2.3. Mobilisation Logistics for In-Country Equipment

Tier 2 shoreline response equipment is held centrally at ______ airport in a temperature controlled hangar in order to enable rapid deployment by sea or air. Tier 3 equipment arriving by air will also be brought into _____.

By5ea



The jetty at has a crane and loading barges to shuttle equipment out to a craned vessel such as the _ . This vessel will transport the equipment down and offload it onto smaller vessels for deployment.

Approximate vessel transit times for the operational area are provided in Figure 12.

By Air

Equipment can be transferred as an under slung load from the helicopters or onboard fixed wing aircraft, see Table 14 for aircraft specifications. Tier 2 oil spill response equipment may require repackaging to be transported by fixed wing aircraft or helicopter. Helicopter cargo nets will be provided by

Air Greenland has helicopters and pilots trained in the use of underslung loads based at _ Airport. On the knowledge that their assistance will be required they will be contacted to see what resources can be used.

For planning purposes use the aircraft specifications in the table below. The exact capabilities of each aircraft will be discussed with Cougar Aviation or Air Greenland during an incident.

Table 14 Aircraft Specifications

No/typ capric Chartered	orn	Operated by; and from	External payload (maximum)	Range (maxfuel)	Speed
Sikorsky 5-92/ 561	4	cougar; .	3,000 kg / 6,613 lb (with 1 hr flying time)	1,389 km	250 km/hr (typical cruise)
De Havilland Dash 7	2	Air Greenland;	4,500 kg (9,920lbs) Configured as a passenger plane for normal operations, must be converted to cargo carrying for eqUipment transportation. Cargo door dimensions: height - 1.78 m, width - 2.31 m	1,931km	397km/hr



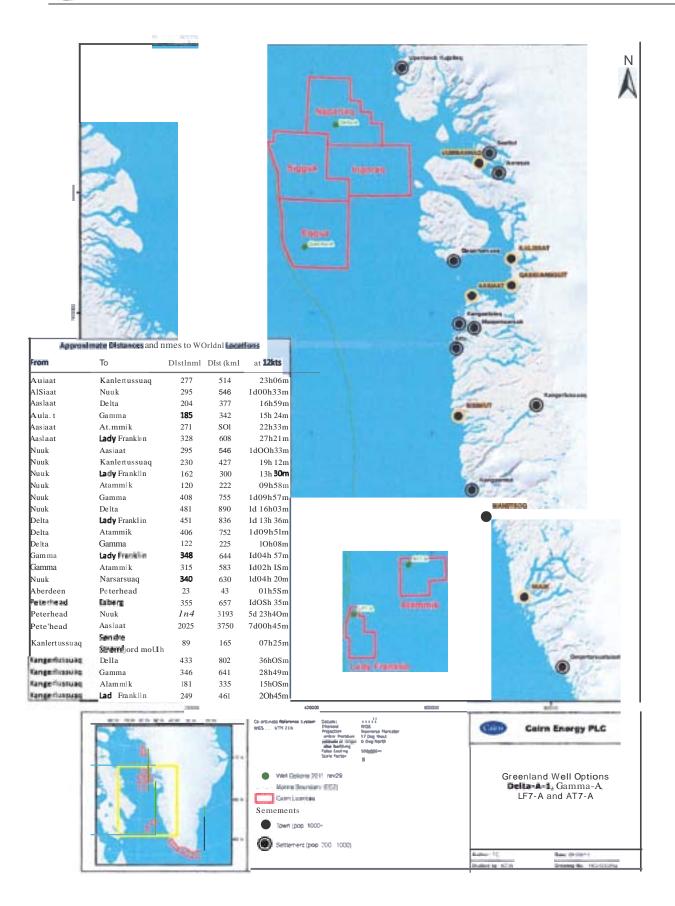


Figure 12 Working Locations and Approximate Transit Times



2.4. Tier 3 Arrangements

Oil Spill Response is the Tier 3 oil spill response contractor for Capricorn and operates on a 365 days / 24 hours basis, with the nearest main response base located in _ _ . On notification / mobilisation during an incident, the Oil Spill Response Duty Manager can offer over the phone advice and guidance on response techniques prior to Oil Spill Response personnel and equipment joining the response in Greenland.

Notification or Mobilisation



Contact Oil Spill Response and ask for the Duty Manager



Cairn employees with the authorisation to mobilise Oil Spill Response are listed in Appendix 1-E

Notification and Mobilisation Forms can be found in Appendices Cand D.

Tier 3 resources supplement and extend all other oil spill resources with equipment, personnel and expertise. A full inventory of equipment is located in the current *Oil Spill Response* Yearbook or accessed at www.oilspillresponse.com. Table 15 lists a snapshot of the equipment available; note that Capricorn would be entitled to 50% of the stock of the containment and recovery equipment listed in the event of a Tier 3 incident.

Table 15 Tier 3 Resources

Resource	Description		
Technical Advisor (free of charge for first 48 hrs once on site)	Expert oil spill technical advice and support within the ERG or IRT, mobilised from		
Oil Spill Response Team	1 x Team Manager 1 x Field Operations Manager 1 x Duty Administrator 11 x Spill Response Specialists 1 x Spill Response Specialist with specific responsibility for undertaking		
	specialist task (such as fluorometry) Aerial Surveillance		
	Oil Spill Response can provide trained Aerial Observers and training for in country personnel as required		
Aerial Surveillance and Remote	Remote sensing Aircraft with SLAR / SARa / FUR / IR / UV remote sensing capability can be sourced through Oil Spill Response or in the first instance. section 2.5.1 outlines the logistics of this service and Appendix I-m provides more information on the surveillance capability.		
Sensing	Satellite observation can be requested by the Admiral Danish Fleet in Denmark (as an EU coastal member state) through the European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA) satellite service. A request will be made to the Admiral Danish Fleet through Greenland Command; Capricorn will liaise with Greenland Command to obtain this service.		
	For remote sensing descriptions see, Monitor Evaluate and Sample, Section 1.7.1		



Oil Spill Response aerial dispersant application	 Dispersant (various types available), see Tier 3 Dispersant Resources, Section 2.4.1 Hercules and Aerial Dispersant Delivery System (ADDS) Hercules and Nimbus Dispersant Delivery System Fluorometry dispersant effectiveness monitoring equipment For timeframes of mobilisation / transport to site of Tier 3 equipment refer to Tier 3 Logistics, Section 0.
Oil Spill Response offshore containment and recovery equipment	 6,500 m offshore boom stockpile with ancillaries Tall offshore skimmers and ancillaries; Temporary storage For timeframes for mobilisation and transport to site of Tier 3 equipment refer to Tab/e9.
Oil Spill Response in-situ burning equipment	2 x Elastec hydrofire boom (2 based in
Oil Spill Response shoreline containment and recovery equipment	 15,410 m shoreline boom stockpile with ancillaries ~117 shoreline skimmers and ancillaries; Temporary storage For timeframes for mobilisation and transport to site of Tier 3 equipment refer to Tab/e9.
Global Response Network (GRN)	Oil Spill Response may request resources for an ongoing Tier 3 response from the GRN. The Global Response Network is a collaboration of seven major oil industry funded spill response organisations whose mission is to harness cooperation and maximise the effectiveness of oil spill response services worldwide. Equipment held by GRN members other than Oil Spill Response includes over: 16,000 m offshore boom 82,0000 m shoreline boom 300 skimmers or integrated oilbooms 370 pumps 370 temporary storage tanks or barges



2.4.1. Tier 3 Dispersant Resources

The following table Identifies the location of Dasic Slickgone NS stockpiles available to Capricorn. Dasic Slickgone NS is the approved dispersant for application in Greenland. Other dispersant types could be mobilised but approval of any other dispersant type must be sought through the BMP to be considered on a case by case basis.

Table 16 Dispersant Resources

	Source	Location	Volume ²² in litres
Industry	Capricorn	(vessels; airports)	48,000
Oil Spill Response	Oil Spill Response	1	255,000 This will be increased throughout 2011 to 500,000, 300,000 of which will be held in the UK
and the GRN	through the Global Response Network (GRN) Dispersant Sharing Agreement :through Oil Spill Response		150,000 could be provided from a 500,000 stock held
Potentlal ^a other	mobilised through Oil Spill Response		216,000 (access would be to a portion of this stock)
resources	Further governmental resources	_	600,000 (access would be to a proportion of this stock)
Mutual Aid	Canden		a land and the second
Agreements 24	Copenhagen Agreement		

Further dispersant would be available from the Dasic. For planning purposes the following information is provided by on how quickly dispersant could be manufactured (this could be affected if there are several suppliers placing very large raw material orders at the same time):

- Dasic try to keep the raw materials for 100 m³ of dispersant in stock at any point in time for additional orders
- Dasic require 2-3 weeks to manufacture this 100 m³ dispersant and supply in IBC's (assuming normal supply times for IBC's)
- Dasic require 2-3 weeks to increase manufacturing capacity, from which point they will be able to manufacture 50 m[®] Dasic Slickgone NS from this point on

²² Note - all dispersant volumes not held by Capricorn are approximate and subject to change. Request confirmation of volumes from *Oil Spill Response* at time required.

²³ Potential resources cannot be guaranteed. However based on current indications, access to these stocks is probable and should be confirmed if required.

²⁴ Activation of mutual aid agreements should be discussed between the Greenland Government, Danish Government and involved parties as more resources are reqUired.



2.5. Mobilisation Logistics for International Equipment

2.5.1 • aerial surveillance

If SAR capability is required this can be provided by • and exact logistical requirements confirmed dependant on conditions on the day. The surveillance aircraft is on 24 hour call (ie from request to wheels up will take 24 hours as this allows a call back period if already mobilised for another task). The aircraft would be mobilised from _ to Greenland, with a flight time of approximately 10 hours.

Operational flight time for the aircraft is 5 hours in total so allowing for 1 hour transit each way from the airport in Greenland to the rig area leaves 3 hours on-station time for the surveillance activities. It is possible to conduct 2 flights per/day within the crews duty time.

2.5.2. Tier 3 Logistics - Oil Spill Response

The following table provides an estimation of likely response times for mobilisation of Tier 3 resources to Greenland or Canada from *Oil Spill Response*. Times are dependent upon a number of criteria including aircraft charter availability, weather and availability of flight crews. *Oil Spill Response* can provide accurate timescales at the time required.

Table 17 Tier 3 Logistics

Tier	Tier 3 Operations based from Greenland, initially mobilising from UK					
Operation	Mobilisation	Transit		To site	Total	Comments
			(hrs)			
Tier 3 aerial dispersant application based from _ (2xflight crew)	6	6	2	1	15	There would be a necessity to refuel in Keflavik (Iceland) or alternate
Tier 3 aerial dispersant application based from _ (lxflight crew)	6	6	12	1	25	A period of a 12 hr rest time will be required by the flight crew if only one crew are available
Dispersant re-supply by airto _	6 to 18	6	N/A	N/A	12 to 24	Payload and mobilisation time is dependent upon aircraft availability
Tier 3 offshore equipment to _ and vessel to site	6 to 18	6	24	15 to 36	51 to 84	Payload and mobilisation time is dependent upon aircraft availability Offshore equipment will be mobilised by barge from Kangerlussuaq and transferred to the Standby Vessels



Т	Tler 3 Operations based from Canada, initially mobilising from UK					
Operation	Mobilisation	Transit	Turnaround	To site	Total	Comments
			(hrs)			
Tler 3 aerial dispersant application based from "	6	11	2	2	21	
_ (2xflight crew)						
Tier 3 aerial dispersant application based from " (Ixflight crew)	6	11	12	2	31	A period of a 12 hr rest time will be required by the flight crew if only one crew are available
Dispersant re-supply by air to "	6 -18	<11	N/A	N/A	17 - 29	Payload and mobilisation time is dependent upon aircraft availability
Tler 3 offshore equipment to Iqaluit and vessel to site	6 -18	<11	2	56 (based on 12 kn speed)	75 - 87	Payload and mobilisation time is dependent upon aircraft availability Offshore equipment will be mobilised by working barge from to Standby Vessel based offshore

2.5.3. ISB Boom Mobilisation Procedure

Note: loading times are based on $1\ \text{or}\ 2\ \text{ISB}$ booms (with all ancillaries) only. A full bespoke package including other equipment would take longer to load and may exceed $10.5\ \text{tonnes}$ in which case a refuelling stop would be required.

Action	TIme (hours)	Response Assumptions
Call out Oil Spill Response, load boom and transport to airport Recall Hercules and arrange crew with sufficient flying hours	6	Using _ airport would be quicker but may not be available during a night time call out
Airplane load and flight to	6	No time delay in obtaining permission to land; no fog or other weather issues causing flight delays
Unload, transfer to vessel at	2	Flat bed truck available and waiting, no customs issues, and a clear loading jetty
Steaming time to mouth • f	7.5	Based on steaming speed: 12 kn and that a vessel is within 5.5 hours steaming time of and can be immediately directed - if all releasable vessels are in the permit blocks then this time will be increased. If evacuation support is required this will take priority over equipment movement.



2.5.4. Oil Spill Response Mobilisation Procedure

The following procedure will be followed to mobilise Oil Spill Response.



Notify Oil Spill Response prior to Tier 1 12 resources becoming ovelWhelmed,

Call the Duty Manager (OM) , faxlemall Oil Spill
Response Notification Form,
AppendixC



Liaise with Oil Spill Response OM, assess if a Technical Advisor is required

Mobilise Oil Spill Response if Tler 1 I
2 resources are likely to be
overwhelmed, faxlemail Oil Spill
Response Mobilisation Form,
Appendix 0



Prepare for the arrival of *Oil Spill Response* personnel and eqUipment, see Role of Cairn in supporting *Oil Spill Response*, *Section 2.3.4*

Maintain contact with Oil Spill Response Duty Manager



OM will operate from the Operations Control Room, Southampton, UK. The \square M will:

- · Offer advice and support,
- Discuss the option of sending a Technical Advisor to Caim (free of charge for first 48 hrs on site),
- · Begin preparatory mobilisation procedures,
- Liaise with Cairn on potential flight clearance issues, dispersant requirements, logistics,
- Notify the 1hr team and Aircraft Contractor.



The OM will:

- Confirm the mobilisation with the authorisation authority,
- Mobilise nominated personnel, Tier 3 dispersant application eqUipment, aircraft and other equipment as necessary,
- Mobilise dispersant stocks as required,
- Liaise with Cairn regarding flight clearances.

Oil Spill Response personnel and equipment mobilise to Caim oil spill incident in Greenland

Figure 13 Oil Spill Response Mobilisation Procedure

2.5.5. Role of Capricorn in Supporting Oil Spill Response

In the event of an *Oil Spill Response* mobilisation, Capricorn would be required to assist *Oil Spill Response* in logistical support. *Oil Spill Response* has vast experience of responding to oil spills and can assist with customs documentation, information on the types of vehicles and boats required, and the number of personnel needed, but they will ultimately rely on Capricorn to ensure that in-country requirements are met.

The following figure shows the tasks involved in moving equipment from the *Oil Spill Response* base to the scene of the incident and then to deploy these resources to mitigate the effects of the incident.



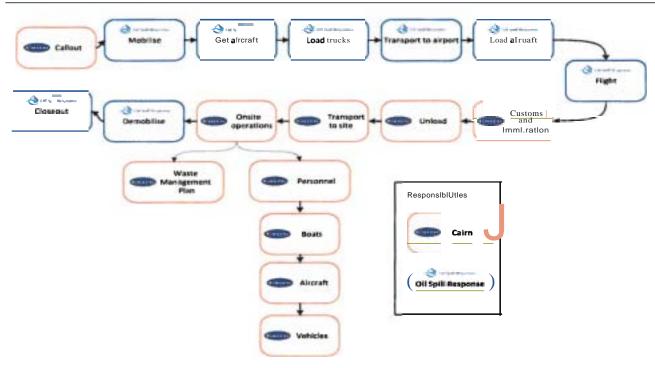


Figure 14 Responsibilities of Capricorn and Oil Spill Response In the Mobilisation of Resources

Oil Spill Response works continually to improve their response but needs the continued support of Capricorn in the event of an incident to ensure the chain is not broken. Once Oil Spill Response has been mobilised, Capricorn will assist in a variety of ways:

Table 18 Responsibilities of Capricorn and Oil Spill Response in the Mobilisation of Resources

Action	Assistance Required
Flight	Liaise directly with the Oil Spill Response Duty Manager (OM) to see if assistance is
	required with obtaining over-flight clearances and landing rights
	Meet the flight (equipment will normally be accompanied by a Response Specialist)
Customs and Immigration	 Liaise directly with the Oil Spill Response OM to explain required documentation for Greenland Customs and Immigration
	Arrange emergency clearance for customs / immigration / visas
Unloading	At the airport Capricorn to provide:
	0 Ground handling equipment
	0 Hi-loader
	0 Forklifts (low mast for unloading Hercules L-382 aircraft)
	0 Local agents to carry out aircraft unloading
	Transport to Site. Capricorn will arrange and to assist with:
	0 Trucks for transport
	Loading of equipment onto transport
	0 Provision of secure storage
	0 Control and tracking of equipment
On Site	Oil Spill Response will provide:
Operations	0 Technical expertise and services
	0 Daily reports on activities and costs
	0 Management of own personnel and decisions on duration of duty periods
	Capricorn will be expected to arrange:
	Food, accommodation and transport for Oil Spill Response personnel
Demobilisation	Oil Spill Response will liaise with capricorn to plan demobilisation:
	0 In use / standby decision
	0 Onsite cleaning
	0 Return freight by air or sea



3. Action Plan

3.1. Alert Procedure

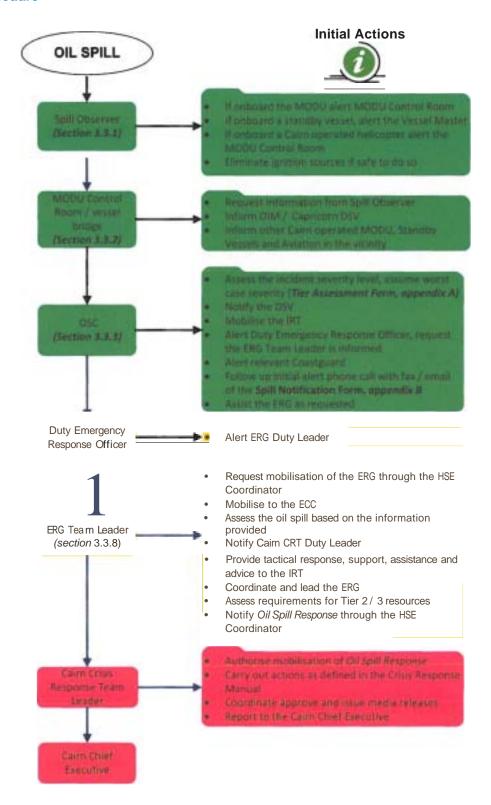


Figure 15 Alert Procedure



3.2. Oil Spill Response Organisation

Management of oil spill response by Capricorn depends on a tiered organisation, with defined responsibilities and reporting lines. See also the Country Emergency Response Plan (ref: ED/GRL/CRP/ERP/IO/210S).

3.2.1. local Incident Response Team (IRT)

The Local IRT carries out in-field actions and will be formed according to local procedure on the rig or vessel.

Responsibilities

Provide the operational response in-field to deal with any incidents and emergency situations which may occur at the location.

Team members

The IRT will be led by the On Scene Commander (DSC). The DSC may be the Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) of the MODU, the Vessel Master of the vessel associated with the incident, or an alternative appropriate person as designated by the DIM or the Emergency Response Group (ERG) Leader.

Standby vessel, rig and aerial support personnel will form the team.

Communications

If a spill from the rig occurs, the DIM will notify the Capricorn Drilling Supervisor (DSV). The DSV will immediately notify the Duty Emergency Response Officer who will inform the ERG Team leader, as described in the Country Emergency Response Plan. The DIM will notify Greenland Command. If a spill from a vessel occurs the Vessel Master will notify the Duty Emergency Response Officer directly.

Additional support and resources are requested by the IRT through the ERG as required.

3.2.2. Duty Emergency Response Officer

The duty Emergency Response Officer (ERO) provides a dedicated emergency notification service manned permanently throughout the campaign. The duty ERO relays the initial available information regarding any emergency situation to the ERG Team Leader as described in the Country Emergency Response Plan.

3.2.3. Capricorn Emergency Response Group (ERG)

The Capricorn ERG is the tactical response team which supports the IRT by mobilising appropriate tiers of response. The Capricorn ERG is responsible for providing all emergency logistical, medical support requested by the DIM of the Rig or Vessel Master and for providing the onshore reception and ongoing treatment and repatriation of personnel evacuated from the operational area. In addition the Capricorn ERG is responsible for coordinating all oil spill response actions in the event of any oil spill which may occur as a result of Capricorn activities.

Responsibilities

- Tactically support, assist and advise the IRT in response to any incident or emergency situation
- Provide Cairn's Crisis Response Team (CRT) with pertinent information
- Obtain approval from CRT for implementation of specific oil spill response activities
- · Provide support, advice and off location assistance



- Confirm notification of the Coastal State and MRCC, for details see Section 3.5
- Confirm notification of employees, affected vessels and MODU company's Emergency Management Team
- · Notify and liaise with the Cairn CRT Duty Leader
- Provide and coordinate specialist support including Tier 3 oil spill contractor
- · Coordinate recovery from the incident
- · Draft media releases. Pass to CRT for approval

Team members are listed below and are on call 24 hours a day ready to respond to any incident. If an incident occurs that requires long term, ongoing management then this team will modify in terms of personnel, structure and roles as the situation develops.

Team members

- · ERG Duty Leader
- Operations and Technical Co-ordinator
- · Logistics Co-ordinator
- Human Resources (HR) Coordinator
- · Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Co-ordinator
- Country Representative (based in-country, not at Cairn Head Office)
- External Communications Coordinator
- Recorder
- · Other key specialists, dependent on incident type

Communications

The ERG is notified of an emergency by the IRT through the Duty Emergency Response Officer.

The ERG Duty Leader will notify the Crisis Response Team (CRT) Leader.

Location

The ERG will be based at the Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC) at

• The ECC is a fully maintained facility with all necessary communication tools essential for an effective emergency response.

3.2.4. Capricorn Crisis Response Team

Responsibilities

- · Provide strategic response assistance, support and advice to the ERG
- · Approve the tactical response being undertaken by the ERG
- Approve mobilisation of Tier 3 oil spill response contractor
- Carry out actions as defined in Cairn's Crisis Response Manual (Ref: ED/HSE/PRO 1181)
- Manage issues pertaining to the reputation and the continued commercial wellbeing of the Company.

Team Members

- CRT Leader (24 hour call)
- Corporate Affairs (24 hour call)
- Other representatives (not on 24 hour call) will be mobilised as considered necessary by the CRT Leader.



Communications

The ERG Team Leader will notify the CRT Duty Leader of the incident. The CRT Duty Leader will take the decision to call out the CRT. The Chief Executive will be notified by the CRT Duty Leader.

Location

The CRT is established at the

3.2.5. MOOU Company Emergency Management Team

For an emergency response related to safety of the rig and its personnel, onshore support shall be undertaken by the MODU Company. See *section* 3.5.6 for details.



3.3. Action Checklists

Action Checklists have been compiled for key members of the IRT and ERG. These checklists act as a quick reference for the key actions that should be taken by these key individuals during the initial stage of a response.

3.3.1. Spill Observer

Spill Obs	erver: Observes and reports the spill	V
Reports t	o: Dependent upon location of spill observer:	
•	Onboard MODU - MODU Control Room and OSC	
•	Onboard Vessel - Vessel Master	
•	Onboard Helicopter - MODU Control Room (via the Hell-Ops / Radio Operator)	
	ENSURE SAFETY IS A PRIORITY	
	Raise the alarm	
	Inform the MODU Control Room! DIM! Vessel Master of the incident and	
	provide as much information as possible; injuries, hazards, location, quantity	
Initial	spilt, oil type, cause of spill, etc	
Action	Remain up-wind of the oil spill	
	If trained and safe to do so, take reasonable actions to stop the source of the	
	spill	
	If unsafe to remain at spill site, leave and instruct other personnel to evacuate	
	the hazardous area	
	If safe to do so, continue monitoring the spill, keeping the Control Room! OSC	
Further	informed until the IRT arrives	
Actions	Update the JRT when they arrive	
	Be prepared to direct the IRT to the spill	
	If safe to do so, if trained and if required, assist the IRT	
Final	After the emergency, take part in the debriefing	
Actions	Provide recommendations based on observations made during the response	

3.3.2. MODU Control Room

MODU: 0	Control Room Alerts the DSC	V
Reports t	o: DSC	
	Alert the OIM and request his! her attendance in the MODU Control Room	
	Start and maintain personal log	
Initial Actions	Receive as much information as possible from the Spill Observer, including injuries, hazards, location, quantity spilt, oil type, cause of spill, etc	
Actions	Inform the OIM of the incident and pass on as much information as possible	
	Inform other Cairn operated MODU! Standby Vessels in the vicinity and aviation	
	service provider	
	If safe to do so, request the Spill Observer continues to monitor the spill until	
Further	the IRT arrives	
Actions	Be prepared to direct the IRT to the spill	
	Assist the OSC with all requests	
Final	After the emergency, take part in the debriefing	
Actions	Provide recommendations based on observations made during the response	



3.3.3. On Scene Commander (DSC)

DSC: Coor	dinates the tactical offshore oil spill response activities	1
Reports to	: Capricorn ERG	
	ENSURE SAFETY IS A PRIORITY	
	On notification of the incident attend the MODU Control Room or Vessel Bridge	
	Order and supervise the shutdown of any and all operations necessary to isolate	
	the source of the incident	
	Order the muster / evacuation of personnel as necessary	
	Alert the DSV	
	Alert the relevant Coastguard authorities	
Initial	Follow up alert with the fax / email of the Spill Notification Form, Appendix 1C	
Action	Mobilise the IRT, brief the team of the situation. Ensure risk assessment is	
	carried out prior to IRT entering working area	
	Assess the spill and confirm the spill Tier level categorisation with the Standby	
	Vessel Master and IRT Tier Assessment Form, Appendix 1A	
	Coordinate the IRT offshore resources as required by the ERG	
	Obtain authorisation from ERG Duty leader prior to any dispersant spraying	
	activities being carried out	
	Maintain dated, timed log of events	
	Ensure communication is established with the ERG via the DSV. Maintain close	
	communication with the DSV	
	Act on instructions from the ERG	
	Conduct incident briefings with personnel working in the MODU Control Room	
	or onboard the Vessel and establish when further briefings will be provided to	
Further	theIRT	
Actions	Maintain overall management of the tactical spill response, liaising closely with	
	the IRT	
	Assess the efficiency of oil spill response measures as appropriate	
	Beware of all hazards and accident situations in designated field of operations	
	Ensure the site of the incident onboard the MODU or Vessel is cordoned off for	
	later investigation and safeguarding of evidence	
	Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions	
	Assist with the decision to close out the incident	
Final	Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	
Actions	Organise the IRT response debrief after the incident	
, (01,0110	Collect all offshore Personal logs by personnel involved with the incident	
	Provide Personal logs to the Operations and Technical Co-ordinator	



3.3.4. Standby Vessel Master

SBV Mas	ster: Leads the practical response to an oil spill. In the event that the oil spill	1
originate 3.3.3	s from the vessel undertakes the role of OSC, see OSC Action Checklist, Section	
Reports	to: OSC	
	ENSURE SAFETY IS A PRIORITY.	
	Move to, and stay, upwind of any spill	
	Respond immediately to any oil spill notification	
Initial	Assume OSC role or establish communications with the OSC as appropriate	
Action	Alert IRT (vessel crew), provide an initial brief to the IRT	
Action	Act on instructions from the OSC	
	Collect PPE and safety equipment	
	Ensure the appropriate MSDS for the substance spilt is available	
	Maintain dated, timed log of events	
	Coordinate with other standby vessels in the vicinity or assisting with emergency	
	operations	
	Be aware of danger I exclusion zones and the areas where entry is forbidden for	
	people / boats / helicopters	
Further	Know what actions to take if someone is injured (i.e. first aid, medivac, etc)	
Actions	Oversee the deployment of this equipment as instructed by the OSC	
	Ensure work is undertaken within the designated site safety zones to prevent the	
	spread of oil into 'clean' areas	
	Instruct the sampling of the oil spill as requested, Monitor, Evaluate and Sample,	
	Section 1.7.1	
	Provide Personal Log and issue to OSC and ERG leader	
Final	Attend debrief of the incident	
Actions	Recover, clean and maintain all equipment after use	
	Report any damage of response equipment to the OSC	



3.3.5. Incident Response Team Member

mber: Consist mainly of support vessel personnel (for offshore operations), engage	1
actical response to an oil spill	
to: Standby Vessel Master	
ENSURE SAFETY IS A PRIORITY.	
Respond immediately to any oil spill notification; follow the instructions from the	
Receive an initial briefing from the OSC or designate	
Make yourself and those around you aware of hazards in the working	
environment. For example, gases, explosive vapour, fire risk and dangers when	
using response equipment or chemicals	
Assume there is a fire or explosive risk until proven otherwise	
Know what actions to take if someone is injured (i.e. first aid)	
Deploy oil spill response equipment as instructed by the OSC / Vessel Master	
Observe the correct safety procedures for work, handling containment and	
recovery equipment and / or dispersant spraying equipment	
Know the locations and tasks of others on site and ensure that they are aware of	
your location and task	
Work within the designated site safety zones to prevent the spread of oil into	
'clean' areas	
Sample the oil spilt as requested, Monitor, Evaluate and Sample, Section 1.7.1	
Regularly reassess safety hazards to yourself and to other team members	
Collate Personal Log and issue to OSC	
Attend debrief of the incident	
Recover and clean equipment and if necessary repair all equipment after use	
Report any damage of response equipment to the DSC	
	Respond immediately to any oil spill notification; follow the instructions from the OSC Collect PPE and safety equipment Collect communications equipment, ensure this and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) are in good working order Receive an initial briefing from the OSC or designate Make yourself and those around you aware of hazards in the working environment. For example, gases, explosive vapour, fire risk and dangers when using response equipment or chemicals Assume there is a fire or explosive risk until proven otherwise Know what actions to take if someone is injured (i.e. first aid) Deploy oil spill response equipment as instructed by the OSC / Vessel Master Observe the correct safety procedures for work, handling containment and recovery equipment and / or dispersant spraying equipment Know the locations and tasks of others on site and ensure that they are aware of your location and task Work within the designated site safety zones to prevent the spread of oil into 'clean' areas Sample the oil spilt as requested, Monitor, Evaluate and Sample, Section 1.7.1 Regularly reassess safety hazards to yourself and to other team members Collate Personal Log and issue to OSC Attend debrief of the incident Recover and clean equipment and if necessary repair all equipment after use

N.B. For shoreline response refer to the $\it Site Response Pion$ as applicable for the response, $\it Appendix 1-E.$



3.3.6. Capricorn Drilling Supervisor (DSV)

DSV: Initia	lly alerts and maintains communications with the ERG	V
Reports to	: ERG Team Leader	
	On notification of the incident report to the MODU Control Room	
	Alert Duty Emergency Response Officer	
	Follow up alert with the fax / email of the Spill Notification Form, Appendix 1-8	
	Initiate communications with the ERG Team Leader	
Initial Action	If ERG team assembled, maintain communication with the Operations and Technical Co-ordinator	
	Maintain close communication with the OSC	
	Assist with the spill Tier level categorization, Tier Assessment Form, Appendix	
Ī	I-A	
	Maintain dated, timed log of events	
	Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader	
	Attend incident briefings as necessary	
Further	Assist the OSC as necessary	
Actions	Assist with the determination of the efficiency of oil spill response measures as appropriate	
	Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions	
	Attend debrief of the incident	
Final	Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	
Actions	Provide Personal logs to the Operations and Technical Co-ordinator, copying the OSC	

3.3.7. Capricorn In-Country Representative

In-Country Representative: Initially alerts and maintains communications with the ERG Reports to: ERG Team Leader On notification of the incident mobilise to BMP Emergency Response Centre Notify the Country Regulator of the incident and maintain communication Initiale communications with the ERG Team Leader Maintain communications with the HSE Co-ordinator Initiate communication with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team Leader Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so Provide Personal Log to the ERG Team Leader			
On notification of the incident mobilise to BMP Emergency Response Centre Notify the Country Regulator of the incident and maintain communication Initial Action Initial Action Maintain communications with the ERG Team Leader Initiate communications with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team Leader Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	In-Country	Representative: Initially alerts and maintains communications with the ERG	1
Initial Action Initial Communications with the ERG Team Leader Maintain communications with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team Leader Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	Reports to	: ERG Team Leader	
Initial Action Initial Action Initial Action Initiale communications with the ERG Team Leader Initiate communication with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team Leader Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		On notification of the incident mobilise to BMP Emergency Response Centre	
Initial Action Maintain communications with the HSE Co-ordinator Initiate communication with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team Leader Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Notify the Country Regulator of the incident and maintain communication	
Action Initiate communication with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team Leader Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Initiate communications with the ERG Team Leader	
Initiate communication with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team Leader Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Maintain communications with the HSE Co-ordinator	
Maintain dated, timed log of events Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	Action	Initiate communication with the BMP ERC Leader as requested by the ERG Team	
Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Actions Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Leader	
Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Actions Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Maintain dated, timed log of events	
Further Actions Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Act on instructions from the ERG Team Leader	
Further Actions Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Act as the Capricorn representative within the BMP Emergency Response	
Further Actions Response Committee Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Committee (ERe)	
Actions Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Feedback the ERG activities that are being undertaken to the BMP Emergency	
Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	Further	Response Committee	
Committee Team Leader Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	Actions	Arrange for in country logistics as requested by the ERG Logistics Coordinator	
Attend incident briefings as necessary Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Pass media statements received from CRT to BMP Emergency Response	
Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Committee Team Leader	
Final Actions Actions Attend debrief of the incident Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Attend incident briefings as necessary	
Final Actions Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so		Standby to assist with any further oil spill response actions	
Actions Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	Final	Attend debrief of the incident	
Provide Personal Log to the ERG Team Leader		Resume normal operations as and when safe to do so	
	7000015	Provide Personal Log to the ERG Team Leader	



3.3.8. ERG Team leader

ERG Team leader: Coordinates the ERG's response to the 011 spill, assisting the IRT with support and advice. Decides upon the tactical response. Responsible for gaining approval to use dispersant and deployment of tier 2 and approval for tier 3 Reports to: CRT Team Leader Initiate contact with OSC and establish: initial spill incident and assistance required initial response actions taken on site Instruct the HSE Coordinator to mobilise the ERG as required Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan Report to the Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC). Confirm all ECC systems are operational Check the incident status boards and initiate information capture if not yet started Undertake an initial briefing with the ERG, informing them of the incident Maintain dated, timed log of events Notify the Crisis Response Team (CRT) leader that the Country Emergency Response Team has been mobilised Review information obtained from the IRT, establish key facts and confirm correct initial actions have been taken Identify and establish contact with the Emergency Response Teams of any Contractors who Initial may have responsibility for the incident location. Co-ordinate Contractor and Cairn ERG Actions actions Make contact with BMP ERC via the HSE Co-ordinator and Capricorn Country Representative With input from ERG members, set out a tactical plan of action: establish severity and spill Tier level (see Appendix I-A) identify actions agree ERG action parties Instruct the HSE Co-ordinator to notify Oil Spill Response and make them aware of the situation including Tier level Identify tactical issues As required, seek specialist expertise and support from experts (for example in oil spill response, aviation, drilling, engineering, IT, etc) Confirm that support personnel are briefed and aware of what action needs to be taken, e.g. switchboard, reception, etc Obtain authorisation from CRT leader for activation of Oil Spill Response if required, see Tier3 Arrangements, Section 2.4 and Mobilisation Form, Appendix 1-0



	Provide regular updates to the Cairn CRT Leader
	Confirm external communications have been initiated:
	Greenland authorities via BMP ERC Leader
	Media statements prepared and sent to Corporate Affairs
	Contact numbers issued for Relative Response and Media
	Relative Response is mobilised and briefed
	Reception and switchboard issued with statement and contact numbers
	Company employees brief issued
	Initiate timeouts when deemed necessary. During a timeout pass on concise information,
	ensure information is understood, what is required and how to achieve objectives
Further	Define the ERG objectives and response priorities. Communicate objectives to OSC and
Actions	support OSC in achieving them.
	Assess overall effectiveness of inddent response (planning, resources, and execution)
	Monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of response operations, re-assess response options
	as necessary
	Ensure status board are maintained and updated
	Work with the Operations and Technical Coordinator to determine the impact of the
	incident upon business continuity, in particular with reference to any shutdown operations
	Identify the need for and mobilise additional support personnel, consider the
	implementation of rotation for ERG members
	Identify and obtain authorisation for extraordinary expenditure
	Confirm that interfaces with external bodies are being managed effectively
	Monitor activity and reduce or stand down the ERG
	Organise a debriefing of the incident response
Final	Oversee preparation of the recovery plan
Actions	Complete Personal Log
	Collect logs from ERG including Capricorn Country Representative
	Attend incident review meeting

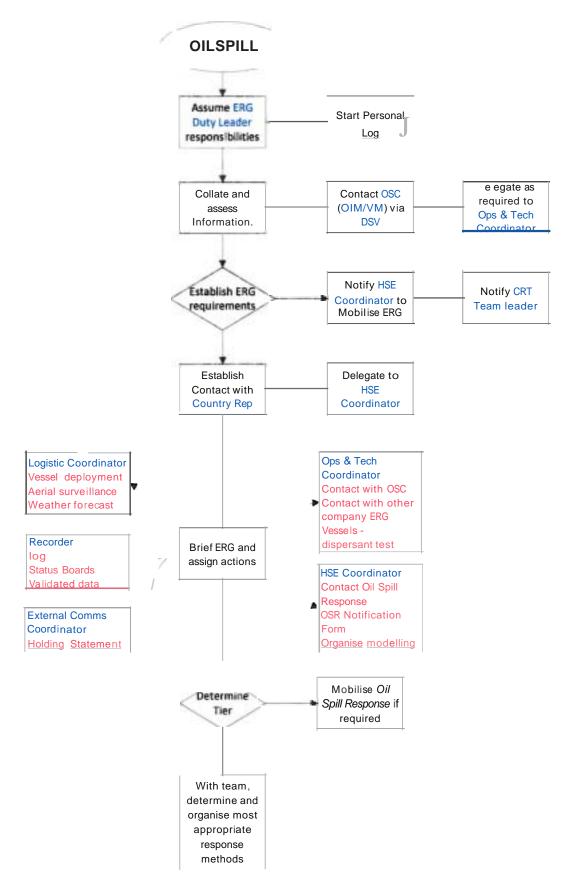


Figure 16 ERG Duty Leader Initial Actions Flowchart



3.3.9. Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) Coordinator

HSE Coo	rdinator: Responsible for ensuring that all activities in the response to the 011 spill are	V
	but in a safe manner, minimising risk to personnel, the public and environment.	-
	o: ERG Team Leader	
	If directed by the ERG Team Leader, activate the call out of the ERG and support	
	personnel in accordance with the ERG duty list	
	Report to the ECC room	
	Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan	
	Attend initial briefing by ERG Team Leader, log arrival on the ERG Board in the ECC	
	Check Status Boards for the latest information	
	Update status boards (delegate as appropriate)	
	Call the Country Representative. Ensure he/she has notified the BMP ERC Team Leader.	
Initial	Maintain contact with the Country Representative as the response is implemented	
Actions	 Advise on the situation and actions that are being taken 	
	Request assistance if required	
	 Identify information to notify to Government and regulatory authorities 	
	Notify Oil Spill Response using Notification Form, AppendiX I-C	
	Request oil spill modelling as appropriate using Modelling Request Form, Appendix I · F	
	Assist with establishing the severity of the incident and the support reqUired	
	Brief the ERG Team leader of the potential HSE implications of the spill	
	Maintain dated, timed log of events. Keep a record of incoming and outgoing calls	
	Update status of response to the Country Representative	
	Assist with the development of a response action plan based on the initial spill	
	assessment	
	Assess and advise the ERG Team Leader of damage and potential damage to	
	environmental and sensitive areas which may be affected by the incident:	
	Assess the spill trajectory	
	Establish the environmental impact	
	Advise on actions that should be taken to minimise the effect of the spill	
	Confirm the appropriate action is being taken at the spill site	
	 Mobilise Oil Spill Response if authorised by the CRT Team leader, Append/x 	
Further	1-0	
Further	 Coordinate the deployment of oil spill response equipment with the logistics 	
Actions	Coordinator	
	Ensure all operations are undertaken within the requirements of applicable legislation.	
	Develop the site clean-up and waste disposal plan, see Waste Management, Section	
	1.7.5.	
	Arrange for offshore oil samples to be collected and sent for analysis, Monitor,	
	El/aluate and Sample, section 1.7.1.	
	If dispersants are considered, obtain regulatory authorisation; see Dispersant	
	Application Approl/al Process section 1.7.4, Dispersant Approval Form, Appendix 1-G	
	Provide regular updates to BMP Emergency Response Committee	
	Arrange for additional oil spill specialist support as reqUired.	
	Attend briefings and timeouts.	
Final Actions	Complete and hand Personal log to Recorder.	
	Attend incident review meeting.	
	Provide support for incident investigation analysis as required.	

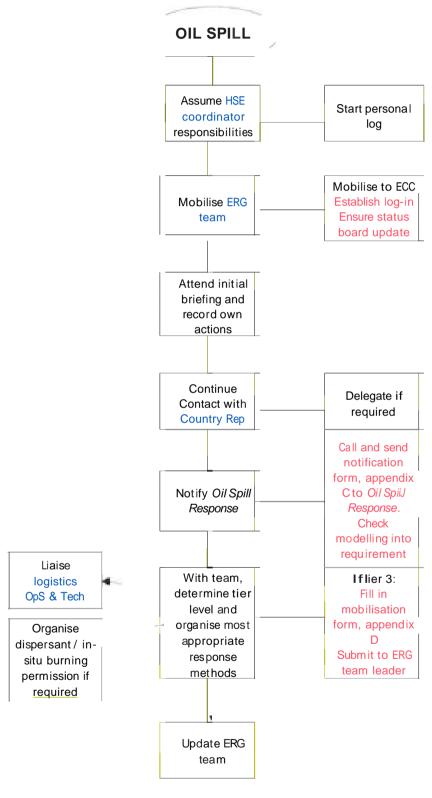


Figure 17 HSE Coordinator Initial Actions Flowchart



3.3.10. Operations and Technical Coordinator

Team Lead	and Technical Coordinator: Provide strategic direction and support to the ERG er. Responsible for receiving information through the IRT Team Leader on the e IRT operations and providing guidance on the continued response strategy.	V
Reports to:	ERG Team Leader	
	On notification of the incident report to the ECC room	
	Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan	
	Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader	
	Check Status Boards for the latest information, Log arrival on the ERG Board	
	Establish and maintain communication with the DSV on site	
Initial	Request an update on the situation	
Action	Identify the support and assistance reqUired	
71011011	Establish communication with the MODU operator Emergency Management	
	Team	
	Provide technical/engineering input	
	Determine and activate technical personnel needed	
	Maintain dated, timed log of events. Keep a record of incoming and outgoing calls	
	Keep a record of incoming and outgoing calls on Log Sheets	
	Keep the ERG briefed on the current situation with the IRT and their support	
	requirements	
	Ensure all written documentation is forwarded to the ERG Recorder and	
	confirm all appropriate information is recorded on the status boards	
	Assist the ERG Team Leader with an analysis of the incident potential	
	Ensure all required technical/engineering information and drawings required	
Further	for incident management and issues communication are available	
Actions	Advise on required actions to assure technical integrity in the proposed	
Actions	strategies and action plans	
	Provide engineering / technical support related to the incident as required by	
	the ERG Team Leader to enable asset recovery and business continuity	
	Maintain a daily functional Action Plan for the Technical Coordination Group	
	Identify, facilitate contact with and activate any specialist technical support	
	Advise the Logistics Coordinator of changes to resource requirements	
	Advise when source of oil spill has been secured / stopped	
	Attend briefings and timeouts	
	Complete and hand in Personal Log to Recorder	
Final	Obtain personal Logs from DSV and OSC at site of spill and give to Recorder for	
Actions	safe keeping	
	Attend incident debrief	
	Provide support for incident investigation analysis as required	



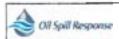
3.3.11. Logistics Coordinator

Logistics Coordinator: Responsible for obtaining personnel, equipment, materials and			
supplies needed to mount and sustain emergency response operations and for providing			
1	vices necessary to ensure that emergency response operations are carried out in a safe		
	cient manner.		
Reports	to: ERG Team Leader		
	On notification of the incident report to the ECC		
	Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan		
	Obtain briefing by ERG Team leader		
	Check Status Boards for the latest information, log arrival on the ERG Board in the		
	ECC		
	Place aerial surveillance helicopters and support vessels on standby		
	Confirm the initial Incident severity classification, with the ERG Team leader		
	Advise on the response equipment available, Section 2		
	Ensure early availability of MSDS Sheets		
Initial	Advise and coordinate the ERG on alllogistical requirements		
Action	liaise with the HR Coordinator to coordinate actions and requirements for		
	Evacuees:		
	Coordinate transportation of casualties to hospitals		
	Reception A Heartistication		
	Hospitalisation The graphy accommodation		
	 Emergency accommodation Transfer to shore 		
	Repatriation		
	Med-rescue or Medevac		
	Maintain dated, timed log of events. Keep a record of incoming and outgoing calls		
	Keep a record of all incoming and outgoing calls on Log Sheets		
	Establish a system for recording and tracking all equipment		
	Establish a refuelling and maintenance schedule for equipment being use		
	Establish necessary backup systems that can be used to support personnel		
	affected by the incident and those in the response teams		
	Coordinate Search and Rescue activities		
	Request aircraft and observer for aerial surveillance activities or equipment		
	transportation see Monitor, Evaluate and Sample, Section 17.1. and Tier 2		
	Arrangements, Section 2.2		
	Ensure all written documentation is forwarded to the ERG Recorder		
	Establish contact with in-country logistics and ensure additional oil spill equipment		
Further	is mobilised as required by ERG /OSC		
Actions	Assist the HSE Coordinator with the development of the site clean up and waste		
	disposal plan, see Waste Management, Section 17.5		
	Assist with the mobilisation of Tier 3 response from Oil Spill Response as required		
	Obtain data related with weather, wind, tide, current information, relay		
	information to HSE Coordinator for onward transmission to Oil Spill Response for		
	oil spill modelling		
	Assimilate data (Aviation/Marine) to update oil spill modelling outputs (spill		
	tracking and modelling)		
	Ensure alllogistical support is provided, e.g. transport and support facilities for all		
	response activities. Prepare for the potential arrival of Tler 3 equipment and		
	personnel		
	Attend briefings and timeouts		
Final	Complete and hand in Personal Log to Recorder		
Actions	Attend incident review meeting		
	Provide support for incident investigation. Analysis as required		



3.3.12. Human Resources (HR) Coordinator

	rdinator: Responsible for all human resources matters relating to the oil spill	1
incident Reports t	to: ERG Team Leader	
Reports	On notification of the incident report to the ECC and log arrival	
	Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan	
	Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader Check Status Boards for the latest information	
	Record all key information about personnel at the emergency site, update status boards as required	
	Mobilise the Relative Response Team if required	
Initial	Maintain dated, timed log of events. Keep a record of incoming and outgoing calls	
Action	Keep a record of all incoming and outgoing calls on Log Sheets	
71011011		
	Obtain personnel records for all personnel at the incident site: Next of kin information	
	Employer information Nationality	
	Nationality Pass information to relative representation of the relative representati	
	Pass information to relative response as required	
	Identify the number of persons on board and advise the Logistics	
	Coordinator	
	Identify and mobilise support personnel as required to assist with: • Tracking evacuated personnel movements	
	·	
	Relative response	
	Evacuee reception	
	Emergency accommodation Marking I (a good by allowed and a support)	
	Medical/casualty disposal and support	
	Casualty evacuation	
	Hospital reception arrangements	
	Next of kin notification Set like assessment lines as with the Believe	
	Fatality response and liaison with the Police	
Eth	Notify contractor HR departments and liaise with them over their personnel	
Further	support	
Actions	Mobilise and brief Reception and Switchboard Duty personnel	
	Implement office security procedures	
	Advise the ERG Team Leader on the HR strategy that should be adopted	
	Advise the External Communication Coordinator of Relative Response contact	
	number	
	Maintain communication with the Relative Response Supervisor	
	Maintain up to date movement and status list of all personnel evacuated from site	
	Ensure enquiry telephone numbers have been released and inform the Reception,	
	Switchboard when and where to divert calls	
	Ensure casualties being evacuated from site are being tracked	
	Ensure the procedure for removal of fatalities is being followed	
	Consider and arrange for the provision of translators	
	Attend briefings and timeouts	
Final	Complete and hand in Personal Log to Recorder	
Actions	Attend incident review meeting	
	Provide support for incident investigation. Analysis as required	



3.3.13. External Communications Coordinator

	Communications Coordinator: Responsible for gathering accurate information	1
	he Incident or emergency situation from within the ERG and prepare the	
1	tion in a format to be submitted to Cairn Corporate Affairs representative for	
	ration for release to the media.	
Reports t	to: ERG Team Leader	
	On notification of the incident report to the ECC and log arrival	
	Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan	
	Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader	
Initial	Check Status Boards for the latest information	
Action	Maintain dated, timed log of events. Keep a record of incoming and outgoing calls	
	Prepare accurate media reports for approval by ERG Leader and submission to CRT	
	Corporate Affairs Co-ordinator	
	Inform Corporate Affairs Co-ordinator that ERG mobilised	
	Gather detailed information about the incident or emergency situation:	
	Prepare a Media Holding Statement for release within 60 minutes	
	Consult the Media Greenland Crisis Communication Response Plan	
	 Include Relative Response contact details 	
	Include Media Response contact details	
Further	Confirm accuracy of the Holding Statement with the ERG Team Leader	
Actions	Send ERG Leader approved media statements to CRT Corporate Affairs Duty	
	Person	
	If instructed by Corporate Affairs, mobilise the Media Response Team	
	Insert Media Response and Relative Response numbers into Media Statements	
	Update the Corporate Affairs Coordinator regularly	
	Continue to prepare and submit updated media statements	
	Complete and hand in Personal Log and copies of all media statements to	
Final	Recorder	
Actions	Attend incident review meeting.	
	Provide support for incident investigation analysis as required.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



3.3.14. Recorder

Recorder: Responsible for maintaining an accurate written record of all the Information and actions carried out by the ERG within the ECC. Reports to: ERG Team Leader On notification of the incident report to the ECC and log arrival Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader Check and update Status Boards for the latest information Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting Provide support for incident investigation analysis as required			
Initial Action Initial Action Reports to: ERG Team Leader On notification of the incident report to the ECC and log arrival Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader Check and update Status Boards for the latest information Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken Actions As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting	1		1
Initial Action On notification of the incident report to the ECC and log arrival Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader Check and update Status Boards for the latest information Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting	and action	ons carried out by the ERG within the ECC.	
Initial Action Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader Check and update Status Boards for the latest information Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken Actions Further Actions Actions Actions Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader Record the Record for key information, actions and communications and second the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting	Reports	o: ERG Team Leader	
Initial Action Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader Check and update Status Boards for the latest information Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken Actions Further Actions As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		On notification of the incident report to the ECC and log arrival	
Check and update Status Boards for the latest information Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		Carry out actions as defined in the Emergency Response Plan	
Check and update Status Boards for the latest information Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting	Initial	Obtain briefing by ERG Team Leader	
Activate the Recorder PC Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		Check and update Status Boards for the latest information	
communications Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting	71011011	Activate the Recorder PC	
Commence a time record for key information about the incident including: Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		Maintain a dated and timed record of ERG information, actions and	
Record the ERG members present Record the latest status on the Status Board Further Actions As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Final Actions Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		communications	
Record the latest status on the Status Board Record actions to be taken Actions As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Final Actions Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		Commence a time record for key information about the incident including:	
Further Actions As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		Record the ERG members present	
Actions As requested by the ERG Team Leader: Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		 Record the latest status on the Status Board 	
Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Final Actions Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting	Further	Record actions to be taken	
Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Actions Attend incident review meeting	Actions	As requested by the ERG Team Leader:	
Record briefings and timeouts Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Actions Actions		 Display relevant sections of the Log on an electronic smart board 	
Final Actions Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident Attend incident review meeting		 Search e-windows for relevant data and display on the smart board 	
Actions Attend incident review meeting		Record briefings and timeouts	
Actions Attend incident review meeting	Final	Record / file all ERG Personal Logs and documentation pertaining to the incident	
Provide support for incident investigation analysis as required		Attend incident review meeting	
	ACTIONS	Provide support for incident investigation analysis as required	



3.4. Greenland Emergency Organisation and Communications

3.4.1. Contact Directory

A list of all Capricorn Greenland contacts are contained in the *Greenland Drilling Emergency Cantact List* (Cairn document ref: EFI02062-01). Controlled copies are printed and circulated to specified parties

3.4.2. Tier 1 and 2 Greenland Emergency Organisational Structure

Figure 18 outlines the communications and relationships that will be activated in an oil spill emergency, regardless of Tier level. If a long term Tier 3 response is required then this structure will expand over time. *Appendix 2-1* identifies the positions and functionality of a Tler 3 oil spill command structure for a response to an oil spill in the 'project' (i.e. post emergency response) stage.

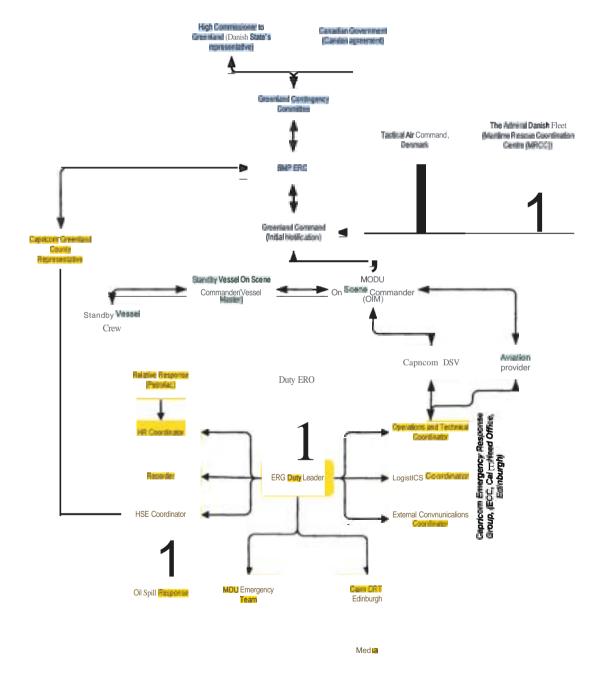


Figure 18 Greenland Emergency Response Organisational Structure



3.5. Roles and Responsibilities of Key Greenland Stakeholders

3.5.1. Capricorn

As the license holder, Capricorn is responsible for responding to an oil spill caused by its operations in Greenlandic waters.

The *DSC* will notify Greenland Command of an oil spill (see Figure 18). The ERG will notify the BMP via the Greenland In-Country Representative.

3.5.2. Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum (BMP)

The BMP have responsibility to supervise the response to an oil spill being implemented by Capricorn and approve original and revised DSCP's.

During an incident the BMP will maintain communication with the Greenland In-Country Representative and the Capricorn ERG via the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe).

The BMP ERC is the in-country Emergency Response Team. The BMP ERC will be mobilised at the request of Greenland Command in response an escalating spill event. The following organisations and authorities will be mobilised to form the BMP ERG.

- Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum
- National Environmental Research Institute (NERI)
- Greenland Command
- · Police Department Representatives
- · Fire Department Representatives
- Local Authorities
- Health Authority
- Media Representative

The BMP ERG will be mobilised to the Emergency Response Room based in Nuuk. The Caim Country Representative will also mobilise here and be the primary contact between the Caim ERG and the BMP ERe. Further Caim staff may mobilise to this BMP ERC as the incident severity escalates.

3.5.3. Greenland Command

Greenland Command is the Coastguard Authority within Greenland. Their role is to save lives and warn vessels of an incident. Following notification of an incident by the DIM or Vessel Master, Greenland Command will notify the BMP Emergency Response Committee (ERe) Team Leader. They maintain a representative on the BMP ERe.

Greenland Command has jurisdiction and responsibility to oversee the combat of pollution at sea outside of 3 nautical miles from the Greenlandic coast, to the end of the Greenland Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ). As per the drilling permit it is not the responsibility of Greenland Command to lead or coordinate an oil spill response where the oil spill is caused as a result of Capricorn's operations.

3.5.4. Greenland Government

The Greenland Government is responsible for all liaisons with the Canadian and Danish Governments to firstly notify them of the incident and co-operate in an escalated pollution response strategy. This cooperation between governments draws on the *Canden Agreement* (Canada-Denmark) and



Copenhagen Agreement (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden) which describe arrangements for interactions between each party in such circumstances.

3.5.5. Greenland Contingency Committee (GCe)

The Greenland Contingency Committee (GCC) is made up of a Chairman and representatives from the Police, Health Ministry, High Commission, Danish Marine Authority and the Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum (BMP). The Chairman of the BMP Emergency Response Committee is responsible for reporting emergency information to the GCC.

3.5.6. MODU Company Emergency Management Team

Each Drilling Rig has its own Emergency Response Procedure (ERPr) and Oil Spill Response Procedure which identify the operational and environmental emergency situations which they could experience. The ERPr and SOPEP detail the emergency response organisation, headed by the Offshore Installation Manager (aiM), and the procedures and actions required in order to address all identified emergency situations. The aiM is overall responsible for managing the response to any emergency situation which may occur on the Rig or within the 500 meter safety zone around the Rig. In the event of any emergency situation the aiM is required to notify the Owners of the Rig and the Capricorn Emergency Response Group immediately via the emergency contact system.

In order to support the aiM on the Rig there are emergency support organisations provided by the Rigs Owner, Ocean Rig, and Capricorn.

In Ocean Rig the Emergency Management Group (EMG), based in Stavanger, is on call at all times 24 hours per day and is responsible for providing the aiM with support and guidance for all Rig based all emergency situations. The Ocean Rig EMG is responsible for communicating and liaising with the Capricorn ERG in the event of any emergency associated with the Rigs.

3.5.7. Vessel Company Emergency Management Teams

Each Vessel has its own Emergency Response Procedure (ERPr) and Oil spill Response Procedure which identify the operational and environmental emergency situations which the vessel could experience. The ERPr details the emergency response organisation, headed by the Vessel Master, and the procedures and actions required in order to address all emergency situations. The Vessel Master is overall responsible for managing the response to any emergency situation which may occur on the vessel. In any emergency situation the Master is reqUired to notify the Vessel Owner and the Capricorn Emergency Response Group immediately via the emergency contact system.

In order to support the Master on a Vessel there are emergency support organisations provided by the Vessel Owner and Capricorn.



4. OSCP Background Information

4.1. Introduction

This section includes:

- An overview of the oil spill legislative and regulatory framework
- · A risk assessment of Capricorn operations
- · A summary of the oil spill modelling conducted

4.2. Legislative and Regulatory Framework

Capricorn complies with the following international and national legislation and statutory requirements applicable to offshore petroleum activities and oil spill planning in Greenland.

4.2.1. International Conventions

Greenland is a signatory to following international conventions through Denmark:

- International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution of the Sea (OILPOL 1954)
- International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Co-operation (OPRC '90)
- MARPOL 73/78 (and all pertinent Annexes)
- Civil Liability Convention for oil pollution damage (CLe) 1992 and Fund 1992
- United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS 1982)

International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution of the Sea (OILPOL 1954)

This Convention considers the control of oily water discharges from general shipping and oil tankers. It also introduced the term 'nearest land from the baseline', from which the territorial sea of the territory in question is established in accordance with the *Geneva Convention on the Territorial Sea and the Contiguous Zone*.

International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Co-operation (OPRC '90)

The OPRC convention provides an international framework for co-operation in combating and responding to major incidents or threats of oil pollution. The convention strives to:

- prevent marine pollution by oil, in accordance with the precautionary principle
- · advance the adoption of adequate response measures in the event that oil pollution does occur
- provide for mutual assistance and co-operation between States for these aims

The Parties adhering to the OPRC'90 convention are required to establish measures for dealing with pollution incidents, either nationally or at a regional and global level, in co-operation with other countries. The convention calls for the establishment of stockpiles of oil spill response equipment, for the conduct of oil spill response exercises, and for the development of detailed plans for dealing with pollution incidents. Parties must require that ships, offshore units and seaports under their jurisdiction have oil pollution emergency plans.

Recognising the importance of international co-operation in combating the dangers of marine oil pollution, the convention encourages all parties to enter into bilateral and regional response agreements to prepare for, and respond to, oil spills. The convention establishes a voluntary



mechanism for Parties to provide technical assistance in the form of equipment and training to other Parties that request such assistance.

International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL 73/78)

MARPOL 73/78 is the main international convention covering prevention of pollution of the marine environment by ships from operational or accidental causes. It is a combination of two treaties adopted in 1973 and 1978 and includes subsequent amendments.

The Convention includes regulations aimed at preventing and minimising pollution from ships, both from accidental pollution and from routine operations. Under Regulation 26, Annex 1 of MARPOL 73/78, any field support vessels and installations (i.e. drilling rigs) must have a Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) approved by a classification society or flag state.

The SOPEP must include:

- Procedures for reporting oil pollution incidents;
- List of authorities and persons to be contacted in the in the event of an incident;
- Detailed description of immediate action to be taken to reduce or control discharge of oil following an incident:
- Procedures and point of contact for co-ordinating spill response actions with national and local authorities.

Initial actions following a spill will be taken in accordance with the approved SOPEP. In the event of a spill from a vessel or unanchored MODU, the Vessel Master or MODU OIM is responsible for statutory reporting and implementing the SOPEP. Once the MODU is on station this OSCP and the Cairn Emergency Response Plan (ERP) will take precedence over the SOPEP.

MARPOL 73/78 also provides guidelines for reporting pollution incidents to the authorities and outlines standard reporting procedures. However, Greenland has developed national gUidelines which must be used when reporting an oil spill incident.

Civil Uability Convention for oil pollution damage (CLC) 1992 and Fund 1992

Greenland is a signatory to CLC 1992 and Fund 1992 providing a higher level of compensation. The CLC 1992 deals with compensation for damages from spills of persistent crude and fuel oil from tankers. It does not cover oil spills from offshore installations.

The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (1982)

The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (1982) also referred to as the Law of the Sea Convention or the Law of the Sea treaty, is the international agreement that defines the rights and responsibilities of nations in their use of the world's oceans, establishing gUidelines for businesses, the environment, and the management of marine resources. UNCLOS came into force in 1982.



4.2.2. Regional Framework

Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of North-East Atlantic (OSPAR 1992)

The OSPAR convention requires that the Parties 'shall take all possible steps to prevent and eliminate pollution and shall take the necessary measures to protect the maritime area against the adverse effects of human activities so as to safeguard human health and to conserve marine ecosystems and, when practicable, restore marine areas which have been adversely affected.' The Parties will co-operate especially in the work of the International Maritime Organization (IMO), to tackle threats to the marine environment from shipping through promoting better waste reception facilities and their more effective use including harmonised arrangements to remove economic, administrative or organisational incentives for ships not to use port waste reception facilities.

The Copenhagen Agreement (Nordic Agreement)

The 1971 Copenhagen Agreement (revised in 1993) between Denmark (including Greenland and Faroe islands), Finland (Aland islands), Iceland, Norway and Sweden, addresses marine oil pollution. The Parties agree to cooperate on surveillance, investigations, reporting, securing of evidence, combating and assistance in **combating**, as well as general exchange of information in order to protect the marine environment from pollution by oil or other hazardous substances.

CANDEN Agreement

The 1983 Agreement aims at developing further bilateral cooperation in respect of the protection of the marine environment of the waters lying between Canada and Greenland and of its living resources, particularly with respect to preparedness measures as a contingency against pollution incidents resulting from offshore hydrocarbon exploration or exploitation and from shipping activities that may affect the marine environment of these waters.

4.2.3. National Legislation

Environmental Protection Act

The purpose of the Act is to contribute to safeguarding nature and the environment, thus enabling a sustainable social development in respect of human conditions of life and for the conservation of flora and fauna. The Act applies to all activities which by emission of solid, liquid or gaseous substances are likely to harm health or the environment. The objectives of the Act are:

- to prevent and combat pollution of air, water, soil and subSOil, and nuisances caused by vibration and noise
- to provide for regulations based on hygienic considerations which are significant to human and the environment
- to reduce the use and wastage of raw materials and other resources
- to promote the use of cleaner technology
- · to promote recycling and reduce problems in connection with waste disposal

Act on the Protection of the Marine Environment

The Act aims to prevent and reduce pollution of the environment, in particular the marine environment, from ships, aircraft, floating and fixed platforms by solid, liquid, gaseous or other substances which may:

• cause hazards to human health



- · harm living resources and marine life
- cause hindrance to legitimate uses of the sea
- · reduce amenities

National Plans

The Admiral Danish Fleet 'Emergency Response Plan for National Danish Emergency Management in the Combat of Pollution of the Sea by Oil and Other Harmful Substances' (2004) establishes the framework for the implementation of a speedy and effective response. The Plan defines responsibilities in Greenland as follows:

The area from the base line to 3 nautical miles.

• In accordance with Royal Order no. 1035 of 22 October 2004, "Order on the entry into force in Greenland of the Danish Act on the Protection of the Marine Environment in and "Greenland's Hjemmestyre's (Home-Rule - national administration) emergency management plan relating to operational deployments in combating oil pollution in Greenland's ports and coastal areas" of May 1993, Greenland's Hjemmestyre has responsibility for fighting pollution from the base line out as far as 3 nautical miles from the coast. The head of Greenland Command (CH GLK) looks after the marine environmental interests of Danish Defence in relation to Greenland's Hjemmestyre.

The area from 3 nautical miles as far as 200 nautical miles

• In accordance with Royal Order no. 1035 of 22 October 2004, responsibility for tackling pollution by oil or other harmful substances in Greenland's waters beyond three nautical miles from the base line to 200 nautical miles from the base line, the dividing line between Greenland/Canada and Greenland/Iceland, respectively, lies with Greenland Command. Greenland's requests for assistance are to be issued via Greenland Command to Admiral Danish Fleet.

The 'Emergency Response Plan for Combating of Pollution of the Sea by Oil and other Harmful Substances in the Waters off Greenland' is issued by the Greenland Command Marine Section under the Marine Environment Act. The plan defines:

- Greenland's policy for dealing with pollution at sea
- The roles and jurisdiction of the Greenland's statutory and non-statutory organisations who
 have responsibility and involvement in dealing with spilt hydrocarbons at sea and along the
 shoreline
- The circumstances under which Greenland Command deploys Greenland's national assets to respond to a marine pollution incident including the role of the High Commissioner for Greenland, when he is representing the Danish State.

Waste Management

There are a number of laws which deal with various aspects of waste management. The Greenland Government will coordinate the activities in relation to the life cycle of waste, i.e. from generation to disposal under the Environmental Protection Act and the EC Regulation No 532/2000. The shipment of wastes is covered under the Danish Statutory Order No 799 and EC Regulation No 1013/2006.



4.2.4. Oil Spill Sensitivity

A large sensitivity mapping project was completed by the National Environmental Research Institute (NERI) for the Ministry of the Environment of Denmark. The maps on the following pages contain information from an update issued July 2011. The most recent information is maintained in the Geographic Information System (GIS) portal maintained by Capricorn and available to the Emergency Response Group (ERG) in case of a need to use during an oil spill response.

Two aims of this sensitivity mapping project were to develop a GIS based environmental planning tool for coastal zone management, and to develop a management tool for use in planning and implementing an oil spill response.

To derive the sensitivities the coast was divided into separate areas. A sensitivity ranking system was developed for the assessment of marine oil spills and each segment was classified based on the fate and impact of oil on the eco-system and on human activities.

Full details of the ranking system and methodology used can be found within the Environmental Oil Spill Sensitivity Atlas for the West Greenland Coastal Zone, NERI Technical Reports. These reports are appended as Appendix III of this document.

Offshore Sensitivities

In general, coastal areas tend to have higher oil spill sensitivity than offshore areas. As can be seen, the sensitivity of different areas fluctuates with differing seasons. Therefore any response priorities must be identified not just with consideration to location, but to the seasonal cycle of the species that occur within that region. The sensitivity maps in the following pages show an overview to the offshore areas but in an oil spill more detailed information would be reviewed by the ERG. This detailed information includes species population distributions and shoreline sensitivities on a much smaller scale to those illustrated here. Summer data (*Figure* 19) illustrates that extreme sensitivity areas exist in the coastal areas of south Disko Bay; in and either side of the fjords culminating at Nuuk, the coastal area just to the north of Napariaq and Pltu, and the coastal areas on the south Greenland coast.

Autumn data (Figure 20) illustrates that extreme sensitivity areas spread through the coastal areas to approximately 300 nm south of Disko Bay; in and to the south of the fjords culminating at Nuuk; just east of Pitu and to the very north of the study area.

Winter data (Figure 21) illustrates that extreme sensitivity areas exist throughout most of the coastal areas from the southern tip of Greenland to Nuuk; the coastal areas to the north and south of Disko Island and the coastal area just to the north of Napariaq.

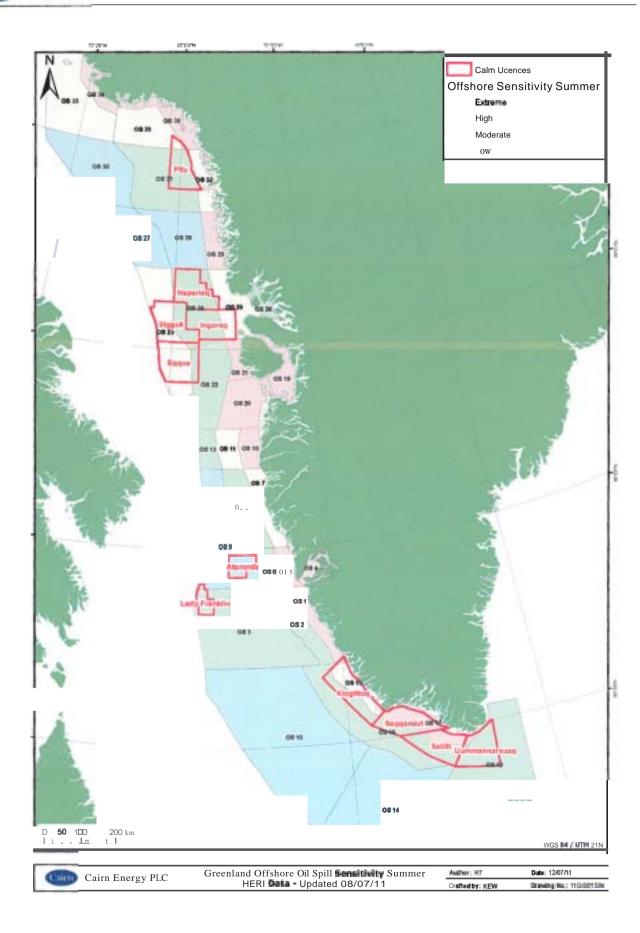


Figure 19 Offshore sensitivities - Summer



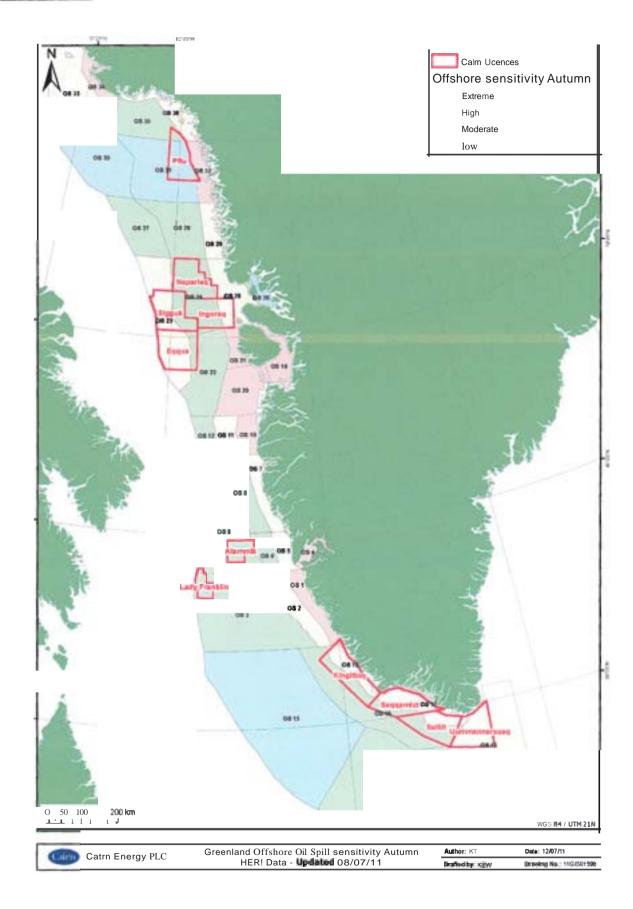


Figure 20 Offshore sensitivities - Autumn

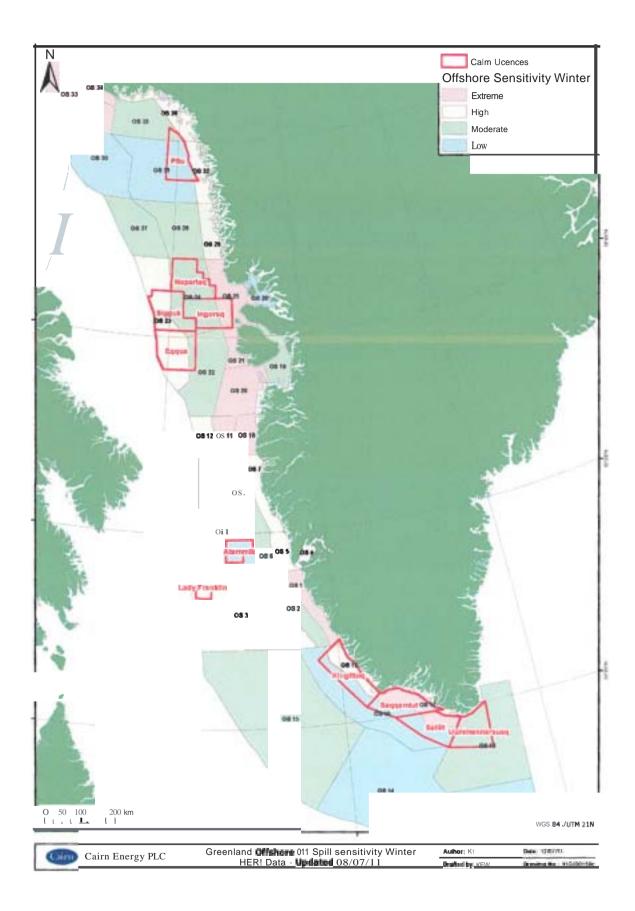


Figure 21 Offshore Sensitivities - Winter



Sensitive Species

The offshore oil spill sensitivity maps on the preceding pages are an indication of the seasonal oil spill sensitivity of the West Greenland areas. If an oil spill were to occur they would be used in conjunction with *real* time information, such as the ice edge position at the time of spill and the distribution of certain species at that particular time. Important species to be considered are briefly mentioned below. More information on species distribution can be found in the Environmental Impact Assessments for the project, and the full sensitivity reports appended in Annex III. Capricorn holds a copy of the shape *files* identifying species distribution and these are available to the ERG to overlay with spill trajectory information to identify protection priorities in the event of a spill.

Fish

Fish can take up oil components into their tissues after exposure to oil in water, food or sediment. Toxicity to fish is related to the total aromatic hydrocarbon concentration, with fish eggs and larvae generally being more sensitive than adult fish. Sensitivity has been found to be variable by species. In open seas toxic concentration will *seldom* be high enough to cause mortality. Adult salmon and cod have been observed to avoid oil ^{2s}.

Fish are highly important in Greenland for both commercial and subsistence fishing, and as a prey item for other species. Capelin and lumpsucker, important commercial and subsistence species, spawn in or just below the intertidal zone so would be at high risk in an oil spill that reached the coast. The spawning period for these species ends in June so is unlikely to be affected by an oil spill due to the drilling period.

Invertebrates

Physical smothering of invertebrates with oil prevents respiration, reduces mobility, and creates excess weight and shearing forces on mobile species. Ultimately these factors can lead to invertebrate death. Some species such as muscles can survive short term smothering by oil as they close up their shells during low tide but will still be smothered by thick oil. Mobile invertebrates may survive by seeking deeper water.

There are over 2000 Greenlandic invertebrate species. Crustaceans are the most abundant and copepods and krill are the dominant and important species in the Greenland marine ecosystem 26. Northern shrimp and snow crab are economically important.

Spilt oil reaching coastal Greenlandic areas is likely to cause a reduction in diversity and increase in opportunistic species. Rates of recovery in the Arctic may be slower due to slow growth rates and short reproductive seasons²⁶.

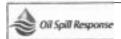
Marine Mammals

Marine mammals are generally less sensitive to oiling than many other organisms (Boertmann $et\ 01.$, 2009)27. Whales and adult seals are less vulnerable as they rely on blubber rather than fur for insulation. Seal pups are more vulnerable as they rely on their fur for insulation. Marine mammals

²⁸ Ernst et al 189 / Serigstat 1992, cited in Mosbech et al 2002 NERI report 415

²⁶ Mosbech et al 2002: Potential environmental impacts of oil spills in Greenland. NERI report 415

²⁷ NERI report 720: The eastern Baffin Bay. A preliminary strategic environmental impact assessment of hydrocarbon activities in the KANUMAS West area



residing in open water will probably avoid heavily affected areas (Mosbech *et 01.,2007)28*. If a spill was to encroach under or within ice then populations that use the cracks and leads in ice may be affected; as marine mammals may be forced to surface in an oiled area, where there is a risk of inhaling oil vapours²⁸ Individuals of narwhal may be affected and long term impacts on narwhal populations from inhaling oil vapours is unknown and could be significant.

Populations of polar bear are unlikely to be significantly affected due to their dispersed distribution, but individuals have been found to be highly sensitive to oiling²⁹. Oiling can reduce fur insulation and ingested oil from grooming can be toxic.

Marine mammals may be affected through the food chain and particularly exposed are those that feed on benthic fauna, especially walrus and bearded seal, which feed in shallow waters where toxic concentrations of oil can reach the seafloor (Boertmann *et al.*, 2009)27.

Birds

Birds are vulnerable to oil spills through both direct ingestion of the oil and through oil soaked plumage reducing insulation and buoyancy which can cause hypothermia, starvation and drowning. Birds which rest and dive from the sea surface, such as auks, seaducks, cormorants and divers, are most exposed to floating oil.

A high proportion of the breeding adult Atlantic puffins and razorbills from important breeding colonies in the outer Disko Bay are likely to be exposed to oil during a spill that reached the area, as are other alcids (black gUillemot, little auk) (Mosbech *et al.*, 2007)28.

Other breeding populations such as fulmar, Iceland gull, kittiwake, great cormorant and arctic tern are likely to be impacted to a lower degree than Atlantic puffin and razorbill. A high mortality among the great cormorants would be expected, but this population has a high recovery potential. Moulting common eiders, moulting harlequin ducks and thick-billed murre would be at risk if oil reached their colonies. King eider moulting areas on the west coast of Disko Island and important wintering area on Store Hellefiskebanke and the adjacent coast are highly vulnerable to oil spills and a large spill is likely to significantly deplete populations (Mosbech *et 01.,2007)28*.

Greenland has 11 sites in the Ramsar list of Wetlands of International Importance, 8 of these to the west of Greenland. Their position is illustrated in *Figure* 22 and GIS files are available to the ERG in case they are required for protection prioritisation activities during an oil spill response. *Qinnguata Morroo-Kuussuoq* is the closest site to the licence area and covers a total area of 6,480 ha. This site was designated because it is an important moulting area for king eiders. BirdUfe International has also designated a number of Important Bird Areas (IBAs) in western Greenland.

²⁸ NERI report 618: Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment of hydrocarbon activities in the Disko West area

²⁹ St Aubin 1990, cited in Mosbech et al 2002: NERI report 415

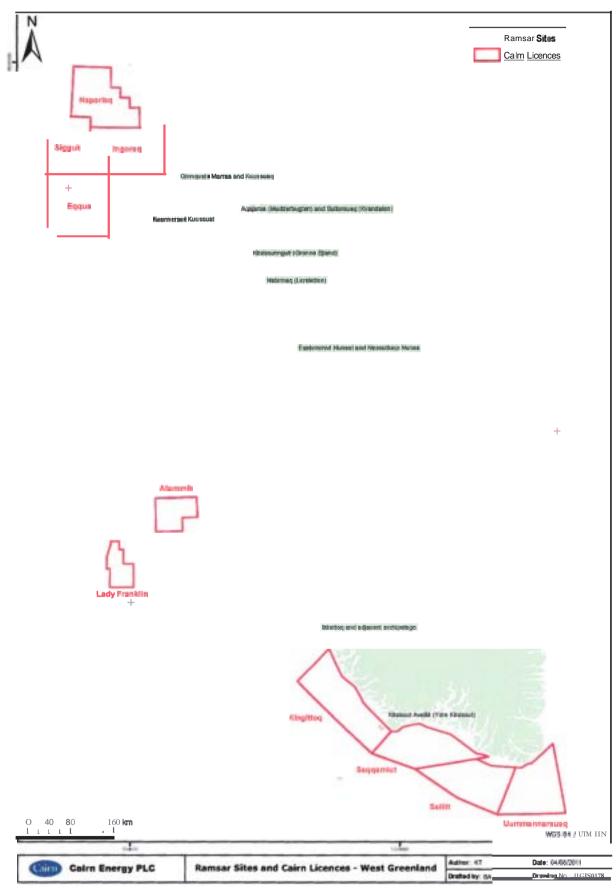


Figure 22 Western Greenland Ramsar Sites



4.3. Oil Spill Risk Assessment

Potential oil spill scenarios have been identified from the information in the Operational Overview, *Section* 1.3.1, and historic data, *Section* 4.3.1.

Understanding the overall oil spill risk requires these scenarios to be defined in terms of the likelihood of occurrence and potential consequences. The likelihood of each scenario has been estimates using a qualitative methodology based on industry data and experience. The potential consequence has been predicted based on the sensitivities at risk as described in *section 4.2.4*.

Those scenarios deemed to be worse case have been modelled to gain an understanding of spill trajectory. The overall oil spill risk profile has been illustrated on a risk assessment matrix which allows the overall trend to be seen. The risk assessment process has been undertaken in line with the Caim Group's HSE risk management process, (HSE, Security and CSR Risk Management, Report Number EDHSEPR002 1241/Rev4/September 2002).

4.3.1. Historical Spill Data

There are no Greenlandic or global oil spill databases for exploration activities; however the UK Government has compiled comprehensive statistics from oil spills reported on drilling operations in the North Sea over a 25 year period.

The types and quantities of hydrocarbons spilt from mobile drilling units on the United Kingdom Continental Shelf (UKCS) between 1984 and 2002 are shown in Figure 23. The type of oil spill from MODUs have been OBM, base oil, diesel oil, crude oil, lube oils, hydraulic oil and aviation fluid.

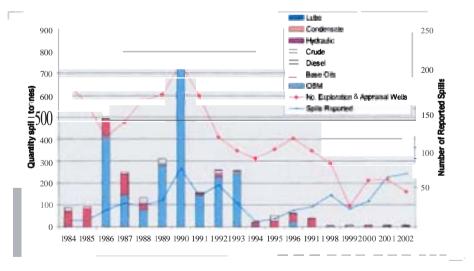


Figure 23 Hydrocarbons Spilt from Exploration and Appraisal Drilling 1984-2002

The data shows that in the earlier years of the database, the greatest quantity of oil spilt was OBM and base oil. The decline in OBM and base oil spills has been through use of containment systems and increased awareness of the effects of OBM and base oil spills on the seabed as well as legislative changes in oil-on-cuttings discharges (UKOOA, 2006). Capricorn will only be using water based muds (WBM) in their drilling operations offshore Greenland.



Volumes from spills of aviation fluid, lube and hydraulic oil from MODUs are negligible. Iube and hydraulic oils are stored onboard in tanks or sealed drums, thus posing a minimal spillage risk. Spills of diesel oil and crude oil have occurred throughout the period and may be expected to occur at any time. There is no trend in their frequency of occurrence.

l arge spills may occur from well control problems such as well control incidents or well kicks. Literature available provides a range of well control incident frequencies used in oil spill risk assessments. This range is partly due to differences in the definition of well control incident (e.g. exclusion of shallow gas events), and to difficulties in comparing risk units. However the only significant well control incidents on the UKCS to date have been from West Vanguard (1985) and Ocean Odyssey (1988). There have been no well control incidents on the UKCS which resulted in oil pollution.

The UK Health and Safety Executive's Offshore Safety Division (OSD) records well kicks. These involve an unexpected but controlled flow of formation fluids into the well-bore and include "serious" kicks. These are defined as those kicks that posed a safety hazard to personnel on the installation or have the potential to cause a significant safety hazard. Between 1988 and 1998, 52 serious kicks have been recorded from 3,668 UKCS wells (an occurrence rate of 1.4%), none of which resulted in oil pollution to the sea (SEA2, 2001).

Site Specific Factors

- The wells are to be drilled using water based muds
- Drilling related large and medium sized spills are considered extremely unlikely due to the controls in place and historical industry data

4.3.2. Risk Assessment for Greenland Drilling Operations 2011

Statistically the most common spills that occur are small operational type spillages, for example those occurring during routine maintenance operations and fuel transfers. However, in terms of assessing risks to the environment, it is also important to consider those spills that have a low probability of occurring, but a high potential impact such as well control incidents.

The potential oil spill scenarios for the exploration drilling activities and associated operations are summarised in *Table* 21. In practice, due to precautions such as training, operating procedures and engineered solutions, potential spills are likely to be small, with larger spills being extremely unlikely.

The scenarios and spill volumes presented here are indicative only. Not every eventuality can be accounted for however; these represent a broad cross section of possible oil spill scenarios. The qualitative ratings for 'likelihood' and 'consequence' are defined in *Table* 19 and *Table* 20 and have been taken from Cairn Group's risk management process (HSE, Security and CSR Risk Management, Report Number EDHSEPR002 1241!Rev4!September 2002).



Table 19 Likelihood Ranking

Ukellhood	Reference	Description	Frequency Description
Almost Certain	Α	Consequence expected to occur in most circumstances	High frequency of occurrence - occurs more than once per month
Likely	В	Consequence will probably occur in most circumstances	Regular frequency. Event likely to occur at least once per year
Possible	С	Consequence should occur at some time	Occurs once every 1- 10 years
Unlikely	D	Consequence could occur at some time	Unlikely to occur during life of operations - Occurs once every 10 - 100 years
Rare	Е	Consequence may occur under exceptional circumstances	Highly unlikely to occur during life of the operation. Occurs less than once every 100 years

Table 20 Consequence Severity Ranking (Site Level)

	Company Level (3-7)	Low	Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical
Business Level (2-6)	Low	Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical	
Site Level (1-5)	Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical		
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	level 4	levelS	level 6	Level 7
Injury and disease						
Low level short-term subjective inconvenience or symptoms. No measurable physical effects. No medical treatment.	Objective but reversible disability/impairment and/or medical treatment injuries requiring hospitalisation.	Moderate irreversible disability or impairment «30%) to one or more persons.	Single fatality and/or severe irreversible disability or impairment (>30%) to one or more persons.	Short or long term health effects leading to multiple fatalities, or significant irreversible human health effects to >50 persons.	Short or long health effects leading to >50 fatalities, or very serious Irreversible human health effects to >500 persons.	Short or long health effects leading to >500 fatalities, or very severe irreversible human health effects to >5,000 persons.
Environmental effects No lasting effect. Low- level impacts on biological or physical environment. Limited damage to minimal area of low significance.	Minor effects on biological or physical environment. Minor short-medium term damage to small area of limited significance.	Moderate effects on biological or physical environment but not affecting ecosystem function. Moderate shortmedium term widespread impacts (e.g. oil spill causing impacts on shoreline).	Serious environmental effects with some impairment of ecosystem function (e.g. displacement ota species). Relatively widespread medium-long term impacts.	Very serious environmental effects with impairment of ecosystem function. Long term, widespread effects on significant environment (e.g. unique habitat, National Park).	Significant impact on highly valued species, habitat, or ecosystem to the point of eradication.	Eradication or very significant effects on highly valued species/ habitat, especially endangered species. Long term destruction of highly valued land/ecosystem (e.g.: World Heritage Area).
Sodall cultural heritage						
Low-level social or cultural impacts. Low- level repairable damage to commonplace structures.	Minor medium-term social impacts on local population. Minor damage to structures/ items of some significance. Minor infringement of cultural heritage. Mostly repairable.	Ongoing social issues. Permanent damage to structures/ items of cultural significance. or significant infringement of cultural heritage/ sacred locations.	On-going serious social issues. Significant damage to structures/ items of cultural significance, or significant infringement and disregard of cultural heritage.	Very serious widespread social impacts. Irreparable damage to highly valued structures/items/ locations of cultural significance. Highly offensive infringements of cultural heritage.	Irreparable damage to highly valued structures/items/ locations of cultural significance or sacred value. Destabilisation and breakdown of social order In a community.	Destruction of multiple very highly valued and significant cultural heritages (e.g.: National Parks and monuments). Destruction of social fabric of communities.



	Comoany Level (3-7)	Low	Minor	Moderate	Malor	Critical
Business Level (2-6)	Low	Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical	
Site Level (1-5) Low	Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical		
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	levelS	Level 6	Level 7
Community laovernment / med	lia / reputation					
Public concern restricted to local complaints. Ongoing scrutiny/ attention from regulator.	Minor, adverse local public or media attention and complaints. Significant hardship from regulator. Reputation is adversely affected with a small number of site focussed people.	Attention from media and/or heightened concern by local community. Criticism by NGOs. Significant difficulties in gaining approvals. Environment credentials moderately affected.	Significant adverse national media/ public/ NGO attention. May lose licence to operate or not gain approval. Environment! management credentials are significantly tarnished.	Serious public or media outcry (international coverage). Damaging NGO campaign. Ucence to operate threatened. Reputation severely tarnished. Share price may be affected.	International multi-NGO and media condemnation. Several licences to operate revoked. Banned from operating in a few countries.	Shareholder revolt. Product boycotts, mass demonstrations. International media/NGO campaign. Multiple licences to operate revoked. Banned from operating in multiple countries
Legal						
Low-level legal issue. On-the- spot fine. Technical non- compliance. Prosecution unlikely.	Minor legal issues, non- compliances and breaches of regulation. Minor prosecution or litigation possible.	Serious breach of regulation with investigation or report to authority with prosecution and/or moderate fine possible.	Major breach of regulation with potential major fine and/or investigation and prosecution by authority. Major litigation.	Investigation by authority with significant prosecution and fines. Very serious litigation, including class actions.	Very significant fines and prosecutions. Multiple litigation, including significant class actions.	Very significant legal actions e.g.: legal closures of operations.
Operationalimpact (safety, heal	th environment related incident	s)				
Easily addressed or rectified by immediate corrective action. No loss of production. No damage to equipment.	Minor or superficial damage to equipment and/or facility. No loss of production.	Moderate damage to equipment and/or facility. Loss of production <one td="" week.<=""><td>Major damage to facility requiring significant corrective/ preventative action. Loss of production <six months.<="" td=""><td>Future operations at site seriously affected. Urgent corrective/remedial action. Loss of production >six months.</td><td>Future operations untenable and remedial actions, demolition, total loss of production.</td><td>Future operations untenable, neighbouring businesses similarly affected and total production loss.</td></six></td></one>	Major damage to facility requiring significant corrective/ preventative action. Loss of production <six months.<="" td=""><td>Future operations at site seriously affected. Urgent corrective/remedial action. Loss of production >six months.</td><td>Future operations untenable and remedial actions, demolition, total loss of production.</td><td>Future operations untenable, neighbouring businesses similarly affected and total production loss.</td></six>	Future operations at site seriously affected. Urgent corrective/remedial action. Loss of production >six months.	Future operations untenable and remedial actions, demolition, total loss of production.	Future operations untenable, neighbouring businesses similarly affected and total production loss.

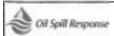


Table 21 determines the potential oil spill scenarios from Capricorn's operations offshore Greenland.

Table 21 Offshore Oil Spill Scenarios

Ref	Scenario	Oil Type	Volu⊓e	Likelihood	Cosednese	Comments
1	Minor operational or maintenance spills	UtiJityoil, diesel	<1m ³	В	1	Spill unlikely to have a significant impact due to size, and it would be easily mitigated. Release may not even come into contact with the marine environment if spilled on deck
2	Minor diesel spills during fuel transfer operations, offshore or in harbour	MGO	<1 m ³	С	1	MGO likely to naturally dissipate readily
3	Major spills during fuel transfer operations. Full flow release of diesel due to rupture of transfer hose, offshore or in harbour	MGO	<7m³	С	1	MGO spill likely to naturally dissipate, but likely to spread over a large area. Exact volume depends on shut down times. Publicity and public interest Increased as a result of a spill in the harbour
4	Complete loss of maximum diesel inventory offshore, from the Corcovado	MGO	7500m ³	Е	3	MGO spill likely to naturally dissipate. The largest potential release is loss of the entire inventory which is unlikely
5	Support Vessel with largest fuel tank, Olympic Poseidon, diesel tank rupture, offshore	MGO	1270 m ³	Е	3	MGO spill likely to naturally dissipate. The largest potential release is loss of the entire inventory which is unlikely
6	Support Vessel with largest fuel tank, <i>Olympic Poseidon,</i> diesel tank rupture, nearshore	MGO	1270 m ³	Е	4	MGO spill likely to naturally dissipate. The largest potential release is loss of the entire inventory which is unlikely. Increased environmental impact and therefore public interest as a result of location
7	Well control Incident, with maximum anticipated uncontrolled flow rate	Crude	794.9 m³ /day (5,000 bbls/day)	Е	5	well control incident follOWing a kick from the top 3m of an overpressured oil reservoir nearTD, see well control incident Scenario details below
8	Loss of aviation fuel from the <i>Leiv Erikkson</i> , MODU with max capacity of aviation fuel onboard	Aviation fuel	7.5 m ³	D	1	This is the maximum possible inventory and it is unlikely the entire inventory will be lost (maximum per tank = 2.5 m ³). Aviation fuel will evaporate readily
9	Drop out from burner when well testing	Crude	<0.5 m ³	В	1	Only a risk if well testing occurring. Given the location, there is no chance of the oil reaching shore
10	Water causing flare to splutter when well testing	Crude	I-5m³	С	2	Only a risk if well testing occurring. Given the location, there is no chance of the oil reaching shore
11	Flare goes out when well testing due to equipment failure	Crude	5-10 m ³	D	3	Well will be shut-in to stop flow



Well Control Incident Scenarios

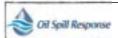
Possible rates were estimated for the 2011 campaign by Capricorn's Drilling Engineers:

Estimation of Well Control Incident Rate for 2011 Greenland Drilling Campaign

- This scenario assumes a well control incident following a kick from the top 3 m of an overpressurised oil reservoir near TO.
- Initially total BOP failure is assumed but the drilling unit and riser are assumed to remain intact.
- The oil is assumed to be light with a minimum flowing gradient close to the static gradient with no wellbore restrictions.
- It is assumed that the BOP is re-activated remotely and the well is killed from the surface within 37 days.
- The average oil rate from the previous nine Greenland offshore wells is zero rates must be estimated without analogues.
- Based on the previous Greenland wells, formation permeability is assumed to be relatively low.
- Rate is estimated using a radial flow equation, ignoring skin and partial penetration effects³⁰.
- Oata³⁰ indicates 91% of well control incidents were controlled within one month, and less than 7% required relief wells.

Parameter	Definition	Field	Field units		c Units
		Assumptions			
WD_{\min}	Minimum water depth	820	feet	250	m
WDmin	Maximum water depth	4921	feet	1500	m
Dmin	Minimum reservoir depth	7874	ft TVD SS	2400	m TVD SS
D _{max}	Maximum well depth	15420	ft TVD SS	4700	m TVD SS
PPman	Maximum design pore pressure EMW	14	ppg	1.68	SG
Yomln	Minimum oil flowing gradient	0.3	psi/ft	0.69	SG
D	Worst case blowout depth	15092	ft TVD SS	4600	m TVD SS
		Calculated Values			
P _{rma} •	Worst case maximum reservoir pressure	10987	psia	75752	kPa
PwfmIn	Worst case minimum bottom hole pressure	4528	psia	31216	kPa

³⁰ Volume 2 Report of Task Group One - Worst Case Scenario. A report prepared on behalf of the canadian Petroleum Association for the Beaufort Sea Steering Committee, April 1991.



Inflow rate into the wellbore can be estimated using the following radial inflow equation (in metric units):

$$\frac{\left(P_B - P_{wl}\right)}{1866 \ \mu_o B_o} \left[\ln \left(.472 \ \frac{r_o}{r_w}\right) \right]$$

Parameter	Definition	Field	units	M etri	c Units
		Assumptions			
PR	volumetric average reservoir pressure	11000	psia	75842	kPa
Pw	flowing bottom hole pressure	5000	psia	34474	kPa
k _o	effective oil permeability	25	mD	2S	mD
h	net pay	10	feet	3.0	m
μ_{o}	live oil viscosity at reservoir conditions	0.2	cР	0.2	mPa.s
80	oil formation volume factor	1.2	rb/stb	1.2	rm^3/sm^3
re	drainage radius	10000	feet	3048	m
rill	wellbore drainage radius	0.6	feet	0.18	m
			Calculate	ed Values	
qo	oil rate	4858	bbl/day	772	m ³ /day
		Assumptions			
Q _m	Worst case averace oil rate	5000	bbl/day	795	mJ/day
Tmes	Worst case duration	37	days	37	days

Fuel Transfer Operations

Nearshore interaction is expected to be limited to supply boats entering near to transfer waste materials ashore or to take on fuel from designated refuelling barges, water or materials to support the operations. Potable water and fuel (marine fuel oil, diesel) will be re-supplied by the Arctic Base Supply, with the resupply of specialist materials and consumables required for the drilling operation (not available in Greenland) being undertaken from the UK directly to the MODUs or into _____ _

Oil Spill Risk Assessment Matrix and Summary

The risk assessment matrix,

Table 22, shows the overall risk profile for Capricorn's drilling operations. The matrix shows that there are no extreme risk operations primarily as a result of Capricorn implementing various preventive measures to ensure the oil risk is as low as reasonably practicable. The only oil spill scenarios that present a high consequence are well control incidents, and a large release of diesel from a support vessel tank rupture nearshore (the diesel spill haVing a high consequence due to close proximity to the shoreline). This well control incident high consequence rating results from the potential large scale impact, persistency in the environment, and potential shoreline impact; despite the low probability of such events actually occurring.

- The vertical axis represents increasing consequences (Severity Levels 1 to 5) in terms of environmental damage.
- The horizontal axis represents increasing likelihood (Levels A to E) of occurrence.
- Boxes in the matrix represent levels of risk; low, medium and high, increasing from the bottom left to the top right
 corners of the matrix. These are categorised as yellow, green, purple and red areas to illustrate the increasing
 level of risk.

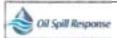


Table 22 Risk Ranking Matrix

	Consequence Severity					
	Low	ow Minor	Moderate	Major	Critical 5	
Ref.	1	2	3	4		
Α						
В	1,9					
С	2,3	10				
0	8		- 11			
Е			4,5	6	7	
	A B C	Ref. 1 A B C 2,3 O 8	Ref. 1 2 A B C C 2,3 O 8	Low Minor Moderate	Low Minor Moderate Major	

Key		
Low	Moderate	Extreme

Mitigating Measures

As with all oil spill handling operations, there is an inherent risk that oil may be spilled. Capricorn takes various preventive measures to both reduce the likelihood of a release and reduce impact should a release take place. These are documented in the Compliance Register (document reference EO/GRL/HSE/CPL/II/2024)



4.3.3. Maintaining Oil Spill Preparedness

Training

The required level of training for the specific roles carried out during an oil spill response incident is given in the training matrix, see *Table 23*. The matrix details response team job title/role and the appropriate international standard level of the course individuals will undertake.

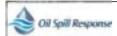
Table 23 Oil Spill Training Matrix

Role / Position	International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Level 3	International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Level 2	Awareness Course / exercises
Emergency Response Group			
ERG Team Leader	✓		✓
Logistics Coordinator		✓	✓
Operations and Technical Coordinator		✓	✓
HSE Coordinator	1	or ✓	✓
Finance Coordinator			✓
HR Coordinator			✓
External Affairs Coordinator			✓
Recorder			✓
Incident Response Team			
osc	✓	or ✓	✓
Capricorn DSV	✓	or ✓	✓
Cairn In-Country Representative			
Vessel Master(s)		✓	✓
Vessel Crew			✓

The details on the content of the courses are prOVided in Table 24. The courses are recognised by the IMO.

Table 24 IMO Model Training Course Information

IMO Course Level	Content and Issues
Level 3 Senior Managers and Administrators	Overview of roles and responsibilities of senior personnel in the management of incidents, cause and effect of oil spills, response policy and strategies, contingency planning, crisis management, public affairs and media relations, administration and finance and liability and compensation.
Level 2 Supervisors, On- Scene Commanders and Responders	Detailed training in oil spill behaviour, fate and effects, spill assessment, operations planning, containment, protection and recovery, dispersant use, shoreline cleanup, site safety, storage and disposal of waste, record keeping, command and control management, communications and information, liability and compensation, response termination and post incident review / briefing.
Level 1 First Responder	Training on practical aspects of oil properties, response techniques, health and safety, boom and skimmer deployment, dispersant application, use of sorbents, shoreline cleanup, debris / waste handling and disposal and wildlife casualties.



Exercises

Oil spill response exercises are undertaken to ensure all emergency response personnel are clear on their functions and responsibilities. Realistic exercises support the measurement of emergency response preparedness. The various exercise components may be practised separately to minimise disruption to normal operations. As well as improving people's skills and maintaining their awareness, exercises provide an opportunity to assess equipment, familiarise personnel with their roles and measure performance, obtain feedback from participants and give a clear message about the company's commitment to oil spill preparedness and response. An overview of the different types of exercises recommended is provided in *Table* 25 overleaf.

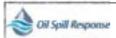
Table 25 Overview of Exerdses

Exercise	Description	Frequency
Notification	 Practice of the procedures to alert and call out the emergency management teams Conducted over the telephone or radio, depending on the source of initial oil spill report Test communications systems, availability of personnel, travel options and ability to transmit information qUickly and accurately Duration: 1 hours, held at any time of the day or night 	Communications test once a month
Tabletop	 Simulated oil spill incident to test teamwork, decision-making and procedures Planning of a realistic scenario, clearly defined objectives for participants, exercise inputs, and a well briefed team in control of the running and debriefing of the exercise. Duration: 2-8 hours 	Every 6 months
Equipment Deployment	 Designed to give personnel a chance to become familiar with equipment Test / evaluation of the capability of equipment, personnel or functional teams within the wider oil spill response; Verification of availability of oil spill response equipment and its working order I evel of difficulty can be varied by increasing the pace of the simulation or by increasing the complexity of the decision-making and co-ordination needs 	When eqUipment loaded onto vessels, catch up sessions with alternate crew throughout 2011

Records

The Emergency Response Exercise and Training Plan is developed, as a spread sheet, at the beginning of each drilling season. This Plan identifies the planned emergency response, including oil spill response, training, drills and exercises for the coming season. The Plan incorporates the drills and exercises stipulated in the BMP "Approval to Drill" Licence.

This Emergency Response Exercise and Training Plan lists all the planned emergency response exercises and drills, shows the names of all persons who make up the Emergency Response Duty Lists, records the dates when the training, drill or exercise is carried out and records the names of Emergency Response Duty Persons who participated.



A master copy of the Emergency Response Exercise and Training Plan is maintained by HSEQ Department during the drilling season. A record of this plan is archived by the Cairn Energy HR Department.

4.3.4. Oil Spill Modelling

This section contains a summary of the oil spill modelling conducted. For full results and a complete explanation of the hydrodynamic data used in the modelling, please refer to the ASA reports *Oil Spill and Drilling Discharges Modelling*, at *Attamik, Eqqua, Lady Franklin, and Napariaq Blocks In Baffin Bay, Greenland (ASA rel: 2011-002 ERM-Greenland 2011)*; and *Additional Blowout (3D Oil SpilJ) Modelling, Baffin Bay, offshore Greenland (ASA rel: 2011-002 ERM-Greenland 2011 (Addendum Report)*.

Modelling background

Oil spill modelling has been conducted by Applied Science Associates (ASA) to predict where impact may occur for specific scenarios identified in the risk assessment.

The model program used was OILMAP, developed by Applied Science Associates, an oil spill model that predicts the movement of oil on the water surface and the distribution of oil in the environment.

The OILMAP/Deep model was developed as an enhanced version of the ASA's OILMAP modelling system. It allows prediction of the effects of deep-water well control incidents. This model predicts the effects of deep-water well control incidents, solVing the equations for the conservation of water mass, momentum, buoyancy, and gas mass using integral plume theory.

Modelling Umltations

All modelling results are to be used for guidance purposes only. Response decisions should not be based solely on modelling results. As with any other model, results are dependent on the quality of the environmental parameters (hydrodynamic databases) and scenario inputs used. All the modelling results are illustrative only and assume that no response Intervention has been undertaken. A separate estimate of oil spill clean-up volumes is provided in *section* 4.4. In an oil spill, further trajectory modelling representative of the conditions at the time would be undertaken.

Model Types

Stochastic and trajectory modelling has been conducted. These types of modelling consider movement of oil on the water surface. In addition, 3D subsurface well control incident modelling has been conducted to characterise the trajectory and fate of the plume mixture (oil, gas and water) from the wellhead as it ascends through the water column.

Stochastic models predict probable behaviour of potential oil spills under historical meteorological and

oceanographic conditions. Used in contingency planning to examine probability of oiling

(surface and shoreline);

Deterministic models are used to predict the movement of oil on the sea surface, based on a specific set of

meteorological and oceanographic conditions. It predicts the fate and effects of oil spilled on the water and the time it takes for oil to beach. Generally used in response scenarios with

known metocean conditions;

3D models look at both the near field (describing the oil/gas plume generated by the well control

incident) and far field (long term transport and weathering of released hydrocarbons)

analysis.



Modelling Parameters

A high resolution metocean dataset from the Danish Meteorological Institute (DMI) was used to describe environmental conditions of the area. This dataset consists of wind and surface current data generated from records of hindcast model outputs for an area covering Baffin Bay, Davis Strait and part of the Labrador Sea. For the 3D models, HYCOM 3D model outputs were provided in the form of vertical current profiles at each of the well sites.

Wind data was obtained from DMI, derived from instantaneous daily values during June to October, 2005 to 2009. In general the wind observed increases with southerly latitude. The average instantaneous wind varied by block from 9.9 knots (Napariaq) to 12.6 (Attamik) and the maximum recorded value from 32 knots (Eqqua) to 49 knots (Attamik). At all wind locations, the dominant wind directions are from the SE and NW. October tends to have the highest wind speeds. Generally, August tends to have the weakest average winds.

Regional currents for the study area were from a model hindcast analysis from DMI based on data from 2004 to 2009. The monthly average currents shows that between the Napariaq / Eqqua and Lady Franklin / Atammik blocks there is a general trend toward the north in June, and the south in October. At the well sites the average current velocities are slightly stronger in October than in June. The surface currents within Baffin Bay are complex and variable. Daily instantaneous values were used for the modelling.

Medium crude oil was used for modelling purposes to predict a spill from the reservoir as potential reservoir characteristics are not known, see *Table* 26 for the properties of the oils modelled. As the subsurface modelling is conducted by a slightly different system where more specific oil properties are required then a different crude was selected, matched to ensure it would emulsify under the right conditions and had a similar density to the previous one used. Once an oil sample can be obtained then this will be sent for analysis and further spill modelling conducted.

Table 26Propertles of ModelledOlis

14010 20110 20110 011110 40110 40110								
Oil type	Density (g/cm ³)	Viscosity (cP)	Surface Tension (dyne/ cm)	Max. water content				
Medium crude - surface models	0.8373	33.0	30	70%				
Medium crude - subsurface	0.873	29	13.4	90%				
Marine Diesel	0.8690	1.15	20	0%				

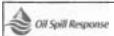
4.3.5. 011 Spill Scenarios

Well Contra/Incidents

All of the well control incident scenarios assumed medium crude was released at a continuous rate of 5000 bbl/day for 37 days as this is the estimated time to drill a relief well. Simulations lasted for 60 days to allow the modelling of oil fate post the 37 days shut off. For each site listed in the operational overview, *section* 1.3.1, a well control incident model has been run at or very close to the site. For Gamma B(Eqqua) and LF7·C (Lady Franklin), additional subsurface well control incident scenarios have been run.

Table 27 Well control incident Positions

Block	Site	Modelled Site
Napariaq	Delta A	Delta B
Eqqua	Gamma B	Gamma B
Atammik	AT7-A	AT-7A
Lady Franklin	LF7-C	LF-6A



Diesel spills

Each vessel spill scenario assumed 2500 m³ marine diesel was spilled over 1 hour. Simulations lasted for 21 days. The location of each diesel spill site was chosen as the midpoint between the modelled well location and the harbour in the Greenland coast serving the well site.

Table 28 Diesel Spill Positions

Block	Port Location	latitude (N)	Longitude (W)
Napariaq		70.04198	55.58685
Eqqua		69.11803	56.35696
Atammik		64.04079	54.70623
Lady Franklin		64.42542	53.72701

60 - 20

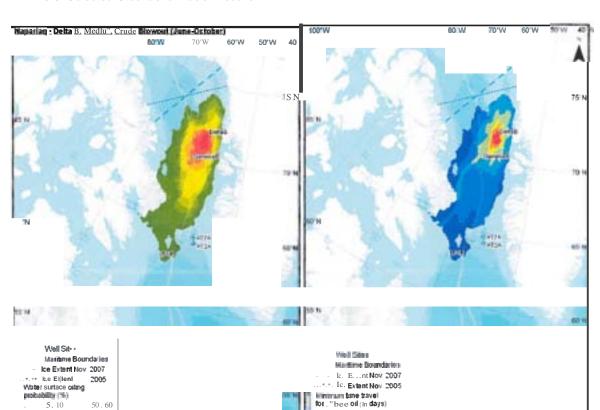
20 - 30

40.50

40 - 10

80.90

100



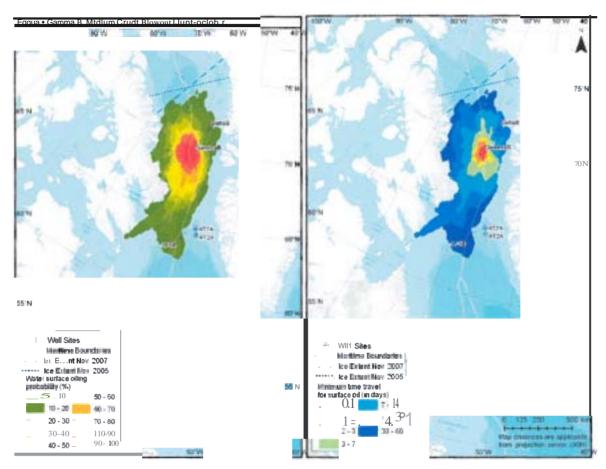
4.3.6. Selected Stochastic Model Results

Figure 24 Napariaq Delta B • 5,000 bbl/day Modelling Results

30.50

2-3 3-7

Figure 24 shows the predicted probability and associated minimum time of travel resulting from a 37-day release of 5,000 barrels/day of medium crude oil at the Napariaq Block, tracked for 60 days from the first release of oil. The stochastic footprint covers a large area within Baffin Bay and the Davis Straight. The minimum time to shore is 13 days and average time to shore is 37.5 days.



Flgure 25 Eqqua Gamma B - 5,000 bbl/dav Modelling Results

Figure 25 shows the predicted probability and associated minimum time of travel resulting from a 37-day release of 5,000 barrels/day of medium crude oil at the Eqqua Block, tracked for 60 days from the first release of oil. The stochastic footprint has a large extent across Baffin Bay similar to the Napariaq model. The minimum time for oil to reach shore is 12 days and the average time is 39 days.

The highest surface oiling probabilities occur directly to the north, west, and south of the well location, and are pushed away from the east due to local hydrodynamic forcings. A large section of Baffin Island's eastern coastline experiences shoreline oiling probabilities in excess of 10%.

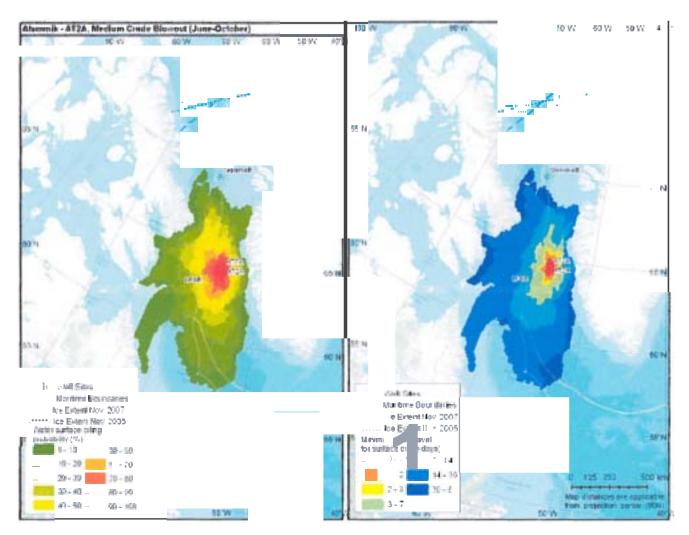


Figure 26 Atammik - AT2A - 5,000 bbl/day Modelling Results

Figure 26 shows the model-predicted footprint of probability and associated minimum time of travel resulting from a 37-day release of 5,000 barrels/day of medium crude oil at the Atammik Block, well AT-2A, tracked for 60 days from the first release of . The stochastic footprint has a coverage extending from Baffin Bay south into the Labrador Sea. Minimum and average time for the oil to reach shore is just above 18.5 and 40.5 days, respectively.

The highest surface oiling probabilities occur to the south of the well location due to the prevailing winds, which are strongest from the north-northwest. Although high probabilities of oil occur south of the well, the oil arrives at the shoreline faster toward the northeast at the Greenland coast, with oil hitting the coast at this location within 14 to 30 days. This scenario does not result in oil reaching the 2005 or 2007 ice extent lines due to the southern location of the well

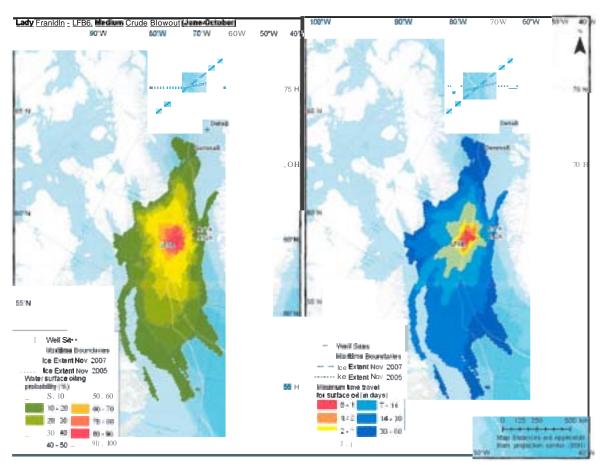


Figure 27 Lady Franklin LFB6 · 5,000 bbl/day Modelling Results

Figure 27 shows the predicted probability and associated minimum time of travel resulting from a 37-day release of 5,000 barrels/day of medium crude oil at the Lady Franklin Block, tracked for 60 days from the first release of oil. The stochastic footprint extends south into the Labrador Sea and north above the Eqqua block. Minimum time to shore is just less than 17 days, while average time to shore is 39 days.

The highest probabilities of surface oiling occur directly south and west of the spill location, driven away from the northeast due to local winds and hydrodynamics. Only a small section of shoreline on Greenland has a predicted risk of oiling, although the probabilities of oiling are low.

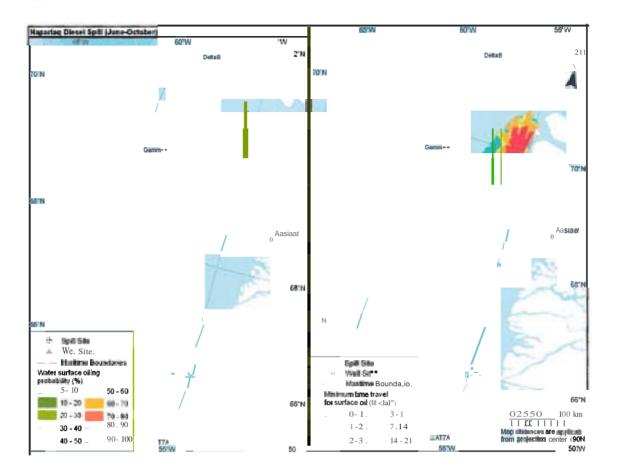


Figure 28 Napariaq Diesel Spill Modelling Results

Figure 28 shows the model-predicted footprint of probability and associated minimum time of travel resulting from an instantaneous release of 2,500 m³ of diesel, spilled from a vessel midway between the Napariaq block and the port of Aasiaat. This is the only diesel model that showed any probability of oil reaching the shoreline and so are the only results displayed here. The stochastic footprint to the 5% probability contour extends south by 120 km and north by 80 km_The highest probabilities of surface oiling occur directly at the spill site, with areas further away from the spill site progressively having lower risk of oiling. The area associated with 50% or greater probability of surface oiling extends at maximum 10 km from the release location.

The largest observed probability of oiling from a vessel spill between Napariaq and Aasiaat is 18%. However, only a small section of shoreline located to the NNE of the spill location has greater than a 5% probability of oiling_The minimum time for oil to reach shore is 36 hours, while average time to shore is over 8 days.



4.3.7.30 Modelling results

The first step of the well control incident modelling is to characterise the trajectory and fate of the plume mixture from the wellhead as it ascends through the water.

In both models, the velocity of the plume decreases quickly away from the discharge point as it entrains heavier ambient seawater. This initial jet momentum is replaced with gas buoyancy. As the plume continues to rise and entrains more ambient seawater, the velocity gradually decreases, approaching zero at approximately 80 m above the wellhead at LF-7C and nearly 120 m at Gamma-B. From here, gas and oil droplets will ascend to the water surface much more slowly, under free rise velocities determined by Stokes law.

The plume radius tend to increase linearly until approximately 90% of the termination height has been reached, at which point the plume widens more quickly. The plume reaches a maximum radius of about 30 m for both the Gamma Band LF-7C well control incident scenarios.

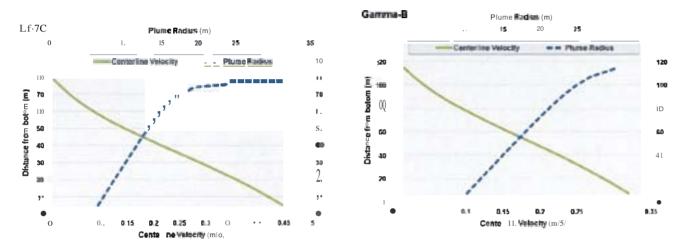


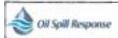
Figure 29 Subsurface Modelling Results - Plume Radius and Velocity

Near-field modelling also characterise oil droplet size distribution generated by the well control incident. Size dictates how long the oil droplet will remain suspended in the water column. Large droplets will reach the surface faster, potentially generating a floating oil slick that will drift much faster due to surface winds and currents; small droplets will remain in water column longer and be subjected to the subsurface advection-diffusion transport. As the oil is transported by subsurface currents away from the well site, natural dispersion of the oil droplets qUickly reduces aromatic and hydrocarbon component concentrations in the water column.

The table blow displays the 011 droplet sizes for the two wells modelled.

Table 29 Subs	urtace Modellin	ig Results - Droplet Size	,

Well	MInimum Volume (microns)	Peak Volume (microns)	Maximum Volume (mlcrons)	Averaged time to reach surface (hours)
Gamma-B	500	4000	10000	3.5
LF-7C	493	2958	9863	2.8



For each of the scenarios, stochastic and trajectory modelling was conducted. The trajectory scenarios were the conditions that brought about the longest shoreline oiling in the stochastic analysis. The results are displayed in Figure 30 below.

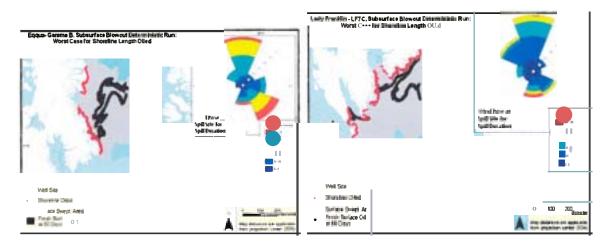


Figure 30 Subsurface Modelling Results - Greatest Shoreline Oiling Trajectory

In addition, the mass balance of oil for each of the trajectory scenarios was calculated. This shows oil on the water surface, evaporated, in the water column, ashore, and decayed as a function of the relative percentage of oil spilled with time. Results are displayed in Figure 31 below.

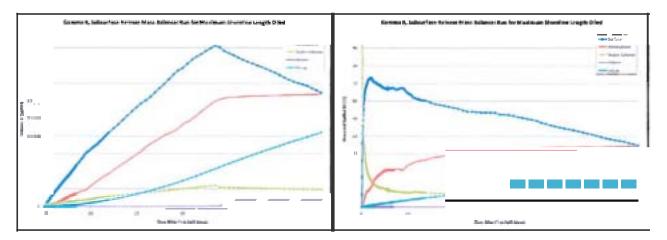


Figure 31 Subsurface Modelling Results - Mass Balance



4.3.8. Greenland Campaign Modelling

Weekly modelling process

Throughout the drilling period, weekly models are run in OSIS by *Oil Spill Response*. These are run for each well in being drilled and are based on the well control incident scenario as previously outlined. The weather data used is from the most recent available from the OMI forecast, and is specific to rig position. The most recent ice edge predictions are incorporated and overlaid with the spill trajectory results. These models are recorded on Capricorn systems and are forwarded to the BMP.

OMI modelling

OMI provides marine oil spill forecasts using an oil drift model. The development of the OMI model is a multi-year project to improve oil spill modelling in the region by improving the metrological data held. The model calculates drift and spreading of oil due to wind and current. It includes a number of weathering processes, so that the oil composition develops over time.

In order to provide a stable service, OMI maintains an input data archive that is kept up-to-date on a routine basis (4 times a day).

- OMI runs an atmospheric model HIRLAM to produce a 60 hour wind forecast.
- OMI runs a 3-dimensional ocean model BSHcmod to produce a 60 hour current forecast.
- Wind and current data from the above are stored on 15 min interval. The data archive extends 72 hours back in time and 60 hours forward in time, relative to the latest analysis (00, 06, 12 or 18 utc)

The oil drift calculations are made on demand based on the archived dataset.

Modelled scenarios should be used as an indication only and real time oil spill modelling will be requested for more accurate results in the event of an oil spill.



4.4. Estimated Spilt Oil Surface Clean up Capacity

The figures below are based on the well control incident scenario release of 5000 barrels a day (see *section* 4.3 Oil Spill Risk Assessment for an explanation of this volume). If a well control incident occurred on the seabed it would take time for the oil to reach the surface. Subsurface modelling conducted (refer to *section* 4.3.7 for results) suggests that the larger droplets would reach the surface rapidly, in under an hour. For the purposes of this clean up capacity calculation it is assumed that the volume of oil is in steady state so the varying time of the droplets to reach the surface is discounted.

As the drilling is explorative, oil properties have not been determined so there is a lack of knowledge of how the oil encountered will weather, affecting evaporation and emulsification and therefore the volume of product to be recovered. From the subsurface release modelling conducted ³¹, it is predicted that the proportion of oil on the surface would initially be approximately 75% of that released, decreasing to approximately 50% at the end of the release period at day 37 as a steady state of natural dispersion and evaporation reduces the amount of oil. As cleanup strategy would be to target spilt oil rapidly, the evaporation rates will be lower than those seen for heavily weathered oil. Therefore taking a value of 70% of the oil ending up on the sea surface, systems must be effective to handle 3500 barrels of oil a day (non-emulsified volume).

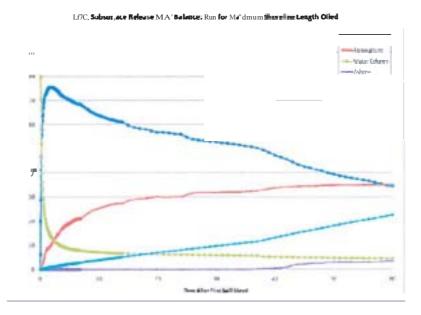
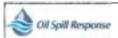


Figure 32 Mass balance for subsurface release 31

Emulsification would increase this volume. Emulsification increases with time and varies hugely by oil type, increasing the volume of oil by 0 to several hundred percent. Based on the medium crude used in the oil **spill** modelling the maximum water content is 70%32. Cleanup strategy would be to target oil quickly before emulsification took place so assuming an average water content of 20%, the oil volume requiring clean up is 4375 barrels/day, or 696 m³/day.

Each clean up strategy is now considered with estimated oil volume recovered. Shoreline protection and collection and shoreline clean-up are not included in these estimates as although significant resources are available in these areas, the cleanup priority is to stop oil reaching shoreline areas to minimise environmental impact.

³¹ ASA 2011, Report ASA 11-002: Addendum: Blowout (3D Oil Spill) Modeling, Baffin Bay, offshore Greenland 32 ASA 2011, report ASA 11-002: Oil Spill and Drilling Discharges Modeling, at Attamik, Eqqua, Lady Franklin, and Napariaq Blocks In Baffin Bay, Greenland



Containment and Recovery

System efficiency for boom and skimmer operations has been calculated based on a method from NOFOs regression analysis³³, adapted for daytime operations only:

Where: Hs = Significant wave height

Based on oil in water exercises, it is assumed that there is a minimum loss of 20%, meaning that the maximum system efficiency is 80%. In periods when significant wave height is over 4 m the assumption is made that system efficiency is 0%. However in rough weather conditions, spill response is assisted in that oil at sea is more rapidly dispersed and evaporated by natural processes.

Wave heights in eastern Baffin Bay are small³⁴ so Napariaq and Eqqua experience smaller average wave heights than Lady Franklin and Attamik. The average wave height in the region of Lady Franklin and Attamik has therefore been used to calculate skimmer efficiency as this is a more cautious approach. In the data below, point one is located at 57.50° W, 4.5" N and point five at 54.0° W, 64.0° N. The average significant wave height over the period from June to December is taken to correspond with the drilling and relief well contingency periods and is calculated from the data below to be 1.8 m, equating to a skimmer efficiency 69%. Average Wave Heights at Point 5

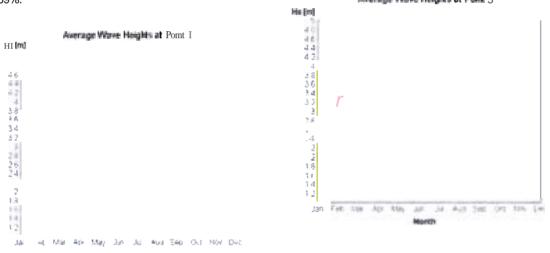


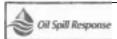
Figure 33 Mean Monthly Value of Significant Wave Height

The skimmers on the ERRV's have a recovery rate of 45 m³/hr so relating the efficiency calculated above we can expect 31 m³/hr to be recovered. Typical skimmer oil to water recovery ratios are 30:70³⁶ so oil only recovery is 9.4 m³/hr.

 $^{^{33}}$ OIF / NOFO Guide for Environmental Iaw Emergency Response Analysis Report 2007-0934 DMI, 1998; Valeur et al., 1996, cited in ERM 2011: EnvironmentalImpaet Assessment, Exploration Drilling Programme for Napariaq, Offshore West Greenland

³⁸ DMI, 2004 cited in ERM 2011: EnvironmentalImpaet Assessment, Exploration Drilling Programme for Napariaq, Offshore West Greenland

^{36 011} Spill Response Field Manual, Exxon Mobil, 2005. This is based on average skimmer efficiency. Using the oleophillic brush attachments which are on each ERRV, the oil/water efficiency rates would be improved.



This calculation assumes that there is sufficient oil contained within and being fed into the boom for the skimmer to constantly be recovering spilled oil. Depending on the containment and recovery operation direction this mayor may not be the case. By directing containment and recovery vessels to the thickest oil close to the source then constant recovery is possible. However spill strategy will involve targeting patches of oil that may reach sensitive areas such as the ice edge, and collection volumes may therefore be less to achieve the target strategy. For this reason a further factor of skimmer recovery operations being run for 50% of the working time is applied.

Therefore 94 m³/day is estimated to be recovered by containment and recovery systems, based on 2 separate containment and recovery teams running a 10 hour day. Two containment and recovery teams would be operational based on normal operating vessel resources; however in a large spill additional vessels and equipment would be mobilised to the spill site so the number of teams could be increased. Recovery rates can also be increased by increasing working hours to include night time conditions, following adequate safety assessments.

Dispersant

There are two means by which Capricorn would look to use dispersant operations at the surface - from vessel and aerial spray systems. 4 vessel spray systems are available in-field but although coverage is maintained with the rig at all times the exact number able to commence operations immediately will be dependent on crew changes, rig distance, and being granted appropriate authorisation to spray. Under normal operations, 2 spray systems could be available immediately. Extensive field trials in the UK indicate that an effective treatment rate for dispersant is approximately 1 part dispersant to 20-30 parts of oil so 25 is used in the estimates below.

Assuming:

- 2 spray systems available
- spray rate is 0.5 m³ dispersant per hour
- spray swath width is 20 m
- efficiency of spray is 80%
- dispersant to oil ratio is 25
- dispersant effectiveness is 72%37
- · oil thickness is O.Imm
- spraying continues for 8 hours per day (2 hours allowed for repositioning and effectiveness testing)

Then the resultant oil dispersed per day by the vessel operations is 115 m³/day

Aerial spraying capability would be provided by the Hercules mobilised from Oil Spill Response

Assuming:

- 15 m³ per sortie
- efficiency of spray is 80%
- dispersant to oil ratio is 25
- dispersant effectiveness is 72%37
- each sortie lasts 2.5 hours
- 3 sorties per day are possible

Then the aerial dispersant spraying operations will disperse 648 m³/day (4076 bbl/day).

³⁷ Based on the average effectiveness for Dasic Slickgone NS tests on 4 different oils, from SINTEF, 2007 Effects of Time of the Effectiveness of Dispersants



More boat spray systems and aerial dispersant capability could be sourced in a large spill to increase dispersant capacity although as noted earlier the limiting factor could be dispersant supply as production of Dasic Slickgone NS is unlikely to exceed 50 m³/day. However this capacity could be increased by using alternative types of dispersant, if approved by the BMP. In addition much higher dispersant to oil ratios than 25 have been found to be effective and would be tested on the actual oil spilt in a large spill.

In-Situ Burning

In-situ burning equipment would be available through mobilisation from *Oil Spill Response*. The folloWing calculation is assuming a single burn team as initially Capricorn would need to use in-field vessels to carry out the operation. In-situ burning would be carried out following approval from the BMP. The folloWing calculation assumes a 4 hour burn is maintained, to allow for time to reposition and collect enough oil to start a burning operation.

Assuming

- 150 m length in-situ burning boom
- 20% of the boomed area contains oil thick enough to maintain a burn
- 3.5 mm/min burn rate³⁸
- Burn efficiency is 90%39
- 4 hour burn is maintained
- Single burn team working

Then the in-situ burning operations will burn 541 m³/day (3233 bbl/day). This volume could be increased by increasing the number of in-situ burning teams, and if the conditions allow, maintaining longer burns.

In Total

Between dispersant, containment and recovery and in-situ burning operations under all assumptions listed, an estimated 1398 m³/day (8793 bbl/day) surface oil could be effectively responded to based on in-field or rapidly available resources. This capacity could be increased by increasing teams and resources in field. This value exceeds the estimated requirement based on the well control incident scenario.

³⁸ Based on unemulsified crude on water Buist, I. 2000. In situ burning of oil spills in lee and snow. Alaska Clean Seas, International Oil and Ice workshop 2000, Anchorage and Prudehoe Bay

SINTEF, 2010. Establishing, Testing and Verification of a Laboratory Burning Cell to Measure Ignitability for In-Situ Burning of Oil Spills



4.5. Summary

The Capricorn Drilling OSCP details the operational scope, environmental and socioeconomic setting, legal framework, oil spill modelling and risk assessment taking into account the potential fate of a marine hydrocarbon release from within the field.

The risk assessment identified oil spill scenarios that could result from Capricorn drilling operations. The majority of scenarios identified in the risk assessment pose a low impact to the environment, safety and health, public and financial aspects. The scenario with the greatest potential impact is a continued release of oil from a well control incident, *Risk Assessment, Section 4.3.*

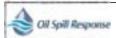
Capricorn has Tler 1 and 2 resources in place to implement all the recommended strategies in both offshore and shoreline equipment packages, see *Oil Spill Response Resources*, section 2.

In the event that an oil spill escalates to a Tier 3 incident (ie once Tier 1 and 2 resources are overwhelmed), arrangements are in place to mobilise the Tier 3 contractor, *Oil Spill Response*. Their resources include aerial surveillance, containment and recovery, shoreline protection, shoreline recovery, in-situ burning and dispersant application.



Appendix I: Forms

Α.	Tier Assessment Form	175
В.	Spill Notification Form	176
C.	Oil Spill Response Notification Form	177
D.	Oil Spill Response Mobilisation Form	179
E.	Cairn Employees with the Ability to Mobilise Oil Spill Response	180
F.	Oil Spill Modelling Request Form	181
G.	Dispersant Application Approval Form	182
Н.	In Situ Burning Approval Form	186
l.	Aerial Surveillance Report Form	190
J.	Oil Spill Sampling Form	191



A. Tier Assessment Form

The ERG Team Leader must use the table below to assign an appropriate tier level to the incident. Always assume worse case if unsure.

Spill severity depends on the potential consequences for people, assets, the environment and reputation. Cairn has adopted an industry standard tiered preparedness and response system for assessing the severity of oil spills.

The purpose of Tier levels is to quickly establish the correct level of response needed. By identifying the Tier, the *DSC* and ERG Team Leader can mobilise the appropriate resources to combat the spill.

FOR UNCONTROLLED WELL CONTROL INCIDENTS GO IMMEDIATELY TO TIER 3

O Spill occurs within immediate site proximity
O Able to respond to the spill immediately

O Able to respond to the spill immediately

O Source of spill has been stopped

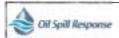
- O Possible continuous release
- O Tier 1 resources overwhelmed, requiring additional regional resources
- O Not able to respond to the spill immediately
- O Potential impact to sensitive areas and / or local communities
- O Local/national media attention

Incident for which assistance is required from national and international resources. Bilateral preements will be mobilised. Capricorn will request assistance from their Tier 3 service provider

- O Uncontrolled well blowout
- O Significant or increasing continuous release
- O Major spill beyond site vicinity
- O Tier 1 and Tier 2 resources overwhelmed, requiring international Tier 3 resources to be mobilised
- O Spill has crossed international maritime boundaries
- O Significant impact to sensitive areas and / or local communities
- O International media attention

Table 30 Tler Assessment

Report No: ED/GRLIRSKI29/10/2071



B. Spill Notification Form

OSC to use to	notify Greenland C	Command	DSV to u	se to notify	/ Duty Emerge	ency Response Off	ficer	
Location:				Date:		Time:		
*Tier 1 Cl *Tier 2 1. Spill Observer:	2 Cl *Tier 3 Cl	*tick wh	ichever i	is applicab	le.		_	
2. Material Spilled	d:							
3. Apparent Source	ce / Cause:							
4. Time and Date	Spill Occurred:					hrs	/	./
5. location of Spi	ll: lat:		long:					
6. Is Spill Continui	ing: Yes / No							
7. If Yes, Estimate	ed Rate Of Release	e:			(m³/kilolitre	es per day)	(bbl	per day)
8. Volume of Disc	charge:	a) 6	estimate	d		m ³ /kil0litres	3	bbl
		b) I	known			m³/kilolitres	3	bbl
9. Size of Spill: (pl	lot on chart)							
10. Rate and Direc	tion of Slick Move	ement:						
II.Oil Slick Type:	Continuous		Win	d rosé				
Appearance or	n Water:							
12. Estimated Aver	rage Thickness:							
13.Samples/Photo	graphs Taken:				Whe	ere located:		
14. Identity/Position	on of Vessels in A	rea:						
Current Metec	orological Data							
15.Temperature:	Air	оС						
16. Wind:	Speed	Knot	s.	Directio	n			
17.Precipitation:								
18. Visibility:								
19. Forecast:								
Current Ocear	nographic Data							
20.Temperature:	Air DC		Sea DC					
21.Tide State:								
22.Currents:	Speed		Kno	ts, ms. 1	Direction			
23.Sea State: 1	2	3	4	5	6+			
24.Average Wave	Height:	Metres				Period		Seconds
25.Remarks:								
Prepared By:				Phone:				
CompanylAgency	/:			Fax:				
Position:				Mobile:				
Signature:				Date:				



C. Oil Spill Response Notification Form COMPLETE BOTH PAGES (Page $1\ {\rm of}\ 2)$



WARNING! Ensure telephone contact has been established with the Duty Manager before using e-mail and fax communications.

HSE Co-ordinator to complete and forward to Oil Spill Response, Southampton

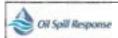
То	Duty Manager, Oil Spill Response Southampton
Emergency Fax	Emergency Fax
Telephone	Telephone
Email	dutymanagers@oilspillresponse.com
Name of person in charge	
Position	
Company	
Contact telephone number	
Contact Mobile number	
Contact fax number	
E-mail address	
	Spill Details
Location of spill	
Description of slick	
(size, direction, appearance)	
Latitude / longitude	
Situation (cross box)	☐ Land ☐ River ☐ Estuary ☐ Coastal ☐ Offshore ☐ Port
Date and time of spill	☐ GMT ☐ Local
Source of spill	
Quantity (if known)	☐ Cross box if estimate
Spill status (cross box)	☐ On-going ☐ Controlled ☐ Unknown
Action taken so far	
Product name	
Viscosity	
API/SG	
Pour point	
Asphaltene	
	Weather
Wind speed and direction	
Sea state	
Sea temperature	
Tides	
Forecast	

COMPLETE BOTH PAGES (Page 2 of 2)





	riease Complete Details II Known	
Resources at risk		
Clean-up resources		
On-site / Ordered		
Nearest airport (if known)		
Runway length		
Handling facilities		
Customs		
Handling agent		
Section 5	Vessel availability	
Equipment deployed		
Recovered oil storage		
Necovered oil Storage		
Section 6	Equipment logistics	
Section 6 Transport	Equipment logistics	
Transport Secure storage	Equipment logistics	
Transport	Equipment logistics	
Transport Secure storage	Equipment logistics	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation	Equipment logistics	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre	Equipment logistics Special requirements of Country	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts		
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Section 7		
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Section 7 Security		
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Section 7 Security Visa		
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice		
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations		
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations Others (specify)	Special requirements of Country	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations Others (specify)	Special requirements of Country	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations Others (specify)	Special requirements of Country	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations Others (specify) Section 8	Special requirements of Country Climate Information	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations Others (specify)	Special requirements of Country	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations Others (specify) Section 8	Special requirements of Country Climate Information	
Transport Secure storage Port of embarkation Location of command centre Other designated contacts Security Visa Medical advice Vaccinations Others (specify) Section 8	Special requirements of Country Climate Information	



D. 011 Spill Response Mobilisation Form



Mobilisation Authorisation Form

WARNING! Ensure telephone contact has been established with the Duty Manager before using e-mail and fax communications.

Must be completed by authorised signatory - see Appendix 1-E to the Oil Spill Contingency Plan

То	Duty Manager
Emergency Fax	Emergency Fax
Telephone	Telephone
Email	dutymanagers@oilspillresponse.com
Authoriser's Details	
Subject	Mobilisation of all SpJII Response
Date	
Name	
Company	
Position	
Contact Telephone Number	
Contact Mobile Number	
Contact Email Address	
Incident Name	
Invoice Address	
	he activation of 011 SpJII Response and its resources in connection with the above element in place between above stated Company and Oil Spill Response Limited.
Signature:	

If Oil SpJII Response personnel are to work under another party's direction please complete details below:

Additional Details
Name
Company
Position
Contact Telephone Number
Contact Mobile Number
Contact Email Address



E. Cairn Employees with the Ability to Mobilise Oil Spill Response

The following employees have the authority to mobilise *Oil Spill Response*. One of the employees named below must be a signatory on the Mobilisation Authorisation Form, *Appendix 1-D*.



If this list requires update then please contact:





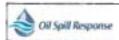
F. Oil Spill Modelling Request Form

Oil Spill Response Oil Spill Model Request Form

Complete and send to Oil Spill Response

For the Attentio	n of:				
Date/Time:					
	Name			_	
	Organisation/Company				
From:	Tel Number				
	Fax Number				
	Email Address				
	Date				
	Start TIme			GMT/I ocal Time	
Spl/l Release:	latitude PLEASE MAKE FORMAT CLEAR				
	longitude PLEASE MAKE FORMAT CLEAR				
	Instantaneous Release (Le. Total Amount) PLEASE STATE UNITS				
Release Rate:	OR Continuous Release		For	Total Amount	to be
	PLEASE STATE UNITS	Per Hour	Hours/Days	Released	
	Oil Name				
Oil Type:	APt				
	Specific Gravity				
PLEASE STATE	Pour Point				
UNITS	Wax Content				
	Sulphur Content				
	Date!Time of Wind Data				
	Wind Direction (wind				
Wind Data:	direction given from)				
	Wind Speed				
	PLEASE STATE UNITS				
Sea Temperatur					·C/"F
Air Temperature	e:				-C/"F
Other Informati	on:				

Report No: ED/GRURSKI29/10/2071



G. Dispersant Application Approval Form

Application for use of dispersants during an oil spill

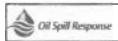
Name of Applicant (e.g., company):	E-mail:
Contact person(s):	Phone:

Complete forms and, together with requested attachments, submit to Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum.

,									
1. Date and local time for start of spill									
2. Position of spill	N					Е			
Longitude/latitude, indication of locality/place name:									
		_							
3. Distance to land and water depth	Distance to land	d (km)				Wate	r depth (m)		
4. Description of the oil spill source									
(Name of vessel/ship, installation, etc.)									
5. Description of the oil spill									
(Oil type, surface / sub sea, presence of gasses)									
6. Has the oil spill been stopped?	No			Yes			Hrs		
7. Estimated quantity of 011 spilled (m³)	< 10	10	-100	I00-Soo	Soo-	-loo0	1000-S	000	>S000
Mark or state quantity:									
8. Estimated surface area of 011 slick (km²)							. 2		
Total area of sea surface covered by the oil slick.	km			xkm			km ²	_	
Estimated thickness of oil slick	Sheen 0.04-0.30 μm	'	Rainbow		illic i0 µm		ntinuous il colour	Co	ntinuou
	0.04-0.00 μπ		machine)	400	10 Juni	50-200		tru	e oil
								col	our
								> 2	00 µm
10. Weather conditions	Temp. (0Cl				 Wind				Wave
Presently:									height
24 hrs forecast:	Sea Air	Sp	peed (m	/s) Dire	ction	In-/de	ecreasing		
11. Forecasted location of oil slick at the time of planned	N			E		ŀ	Hrs		
dispersants application, i.e., time for arrival of dispersant									
equipment									
	Attach	latest oil s	slick traj	ectory-mode	elling for	ecast			
12. Visibility and light conditions	Cloud base	Horizonta	Horizontal visibility (m)		Н	lours of	daylight		
	(m)				F	rom		То	h
							hrs		hrs
13. Ice conditions	No ice	Open w	ater	Ice floes / b	roken ic	e	Consolida	ted /	Fast ice
Degree of coverage (%).		with	ice						
	1	floes							



14. Description of dispersants application of dispersants application of dispersants product(s), preapple		Method				
contingency plan, can be used.	10000 101 11	Name of dispersant (tradema	ark)			
		Amount dispersant/oil slick s	urface area	ì		
		Estimated lotal amount				
15. Forecasted mixing of dispersed oil in Information on dilution efficiency / ve trajectory of the dispersed oil for performance. Attach modelled vertical mixing of dispersed oil in the second control of the dispersed oil in the second control of the second cont	rtical mixing; ming the NEBA	the depth of the expected (Form 2).		centrations in the	water col	lumn and
16. Identification of dispersant applica	tion equipme	nt Dispersant application equip	ment incl. o	dispersant spotter		
and effectiveness monitor		Dispersant effectiveness mor	nitor			
Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (N	NEBA)					
Application of dispersants will in total	make the spil	ed oil cause less harm to	the env	ironment than no	Yes	
response or mechanical measures? Resu	ılt from NEBA,	Form 2.			No	
Operational conditions						
The operational conditions to accomplish			net? Resu	ult from evaluation	Yes	
of oil and operational conditions by the	oil spill respons	e team.			No	
Attachments						
1. NEBA (Form 2)						
2. Operational conditions						
3. latest forecast oil slick trajectory mod						
4. Modelled vertical mixing of dispersed	oil					
Recommendation						
	Yes Ye	s, with certain limitations	No	Further informat	ion neede	d
Initiation of a dispersant application operation is recommended						
Comments						
Signatures			1			
		Date and itime				Dale and time



Form 2: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis

Evaluation of the total potential environmental benefit from the application of dispersants during an oil spill assuming operational conditions are met. Information and explanations for pts 1-5 follow in Annex 1.

Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA): Application of dispersants will in total make the spilled oil	Yes		
cause less harm to the environment than no response or mechanical measures? Pt 1-5.			
Operational conditions: The operational conditions to accomplish a dispersant application operation are			
met? Result of evaluation performed by the oil spill response team.			

Criteria for evaluation:	SCore
Positive net environmental benefit	Α
Semi-positive net environmental benefit	В
Further evaluation / information needed	
Negative net environmental benefit	С

Criteria to be evaluate	ed in NEBA:	Score	Comments
1. Expected life time	A: > 24 hours		
of oil on sea w/o	B: < 24 hours		
use of dispersants	C: < 3 hours		
2. Oil dispersible	A: Oil is dispersible within possible time for operation		
	B: Reduced dispersibility of oil within possible time for		
	operation		
	C: The application of dispersants cannot be performed		
	within the operational window		
3. Sensitive elements	A: Seabird congregation, or sensitive shorelines - not		
in potential oil	important pelagic spawning area or season.		
spill trajectory	B: Seabird congregations and / or sensitive shorelines		
	and important concentrations of pelagic eggs / larvae		
	C: Important pelagic spawning area and season -		
10 1 1	seabird rare or absent		
4. Sea depth and	A: Depth > 50 m and distance to land > 10 km		
distance to land	B ₁ : Depth > 50 m and distance to land < 10 km		
	B_2 : The criteria in A and B_I is not met, but specific		
	conditions justify use of dispersants (seabirds, wind		
	/ currents direction)		
F. Donaible stranding	C: The criteria in A, B ₁ and B ₂ are not met		
5. Possible stranding of dispersant	A: Stranding of treated oil can be prevented B ₁ : Stranding of treated oil can be significantly reduced		
treated oil	B ₂ : Stranding of treated oil on exposed / semi-exposed		
lieated Oil	coast		
	C: Stranding of treated oil on sheltered coast / sandy		
	beach		

Additional comments:



Annex 1. Information and explanations

1. Evaluation of the lifetime of the oil slick on the sea surface

If it is expected that the oil will evaporate or naturally disperse within 3 hours, application of dispersants will not be relevant (C). If it is assessed to be within 24 hours, application of dispersants may be considered if drift of the oil slick may be to environmental sensitive areas (B). If type and amount of oil indicate a longer lifetime on sea surface than 24 hours, dispersant application is relevant (A).

2. Assessment of the dispersibility of 011 within the operational window

The weathering degree of the oil is crucial to its ability to chemical dispersal. The type of oil and the weather conditions determine the time frame for weathering and hence the operational window for dispersants application, therefore the success of the application depends on whether the oil is dispersible within the possible time window for the operation (A), or if the dispersibility of the oil may be reduced (B), or whether the oil is not dispersible within the possible time window for operation (C).

3. Evaluation of oil harming natural resources against the benefit of dispersants application

The Environmental Oil Spill Sensitivity Atlas of Greenland (http://www.dmu.dk/en/arctic/oil/sensitivity+atlasl) will serve as background information in identifying particular environmental sensitive areas, which may be located in the modelled trajectory of the oil slick in the relevant season. The atlas also provides information on logistics and countermeasures.

The atlas consists of five parts (pdf-files) covering the following areas:

- South Greenland region sso-62°N
- West Greenland region 62°-6soN
- West Greenland region 6So-noN
- West Greenland region 72*-75*N
- West Greenland region 7s⁰:77°N (will be published by NERI in 2011)

If there are seabird congregations or prioritised shorelines in the oil slick trajectory and no identified spawning area, application of dispersants will be appropriate (A). If seabirds and / or sensitive shorelines and pelagic spawning products are present at the same time in the oil spill trajectory, it has to be assessed by experts which organisms need most protection at the season in question (B). In a pelagic spawning area and no seabird congregations are present, dispersants should not be used (C).

4. Evaluation of the dilution effect of the potential sea area

The benefit of chemical dispersal of the oil spill depends on the sea area's dilution capacity. In open seas the chemically dispersed oil will quickly be diluted below toxic levels. Due to gaps in knowledge on the Arctic environment precautions have been taken in use of dispersants, which thus has been restricted to deep waters and offshore.

Therefore dispersants can be used if depth> S0 m and distance to land> 10 km (A). If depth> S0 m and distance to land < 10 km dispersant application can be considered, and even if these criteria are not met, but specific conditions may justify the dispersants use (sea birds, wind / currents direction), dispersant application may still be considered (B). If none of the above criteria are met use of dispersant should not be considered (C).

$5. \ Evaluation \ of the \ risk \ of \ 011 \ / \ treated \ oil \ to \ strand \ including \ sedimentation \ in \ shallow \ waters$

With reference to the marine communities along the shorelines stranding of oil should be prevented. As toxicity of chemically treated oil is enhanced compared to the oil itself, the dilution of the dispersed oil offshore is important.

Therefore, when using dispersants it should lead to prevention of oil/treated oil to strand including sedimentation in shallow waters (A). If the oil / treated oil stranding can be significantly reduced or strands on exposed / semi-exposed coast, application of dispersants may be considered (B). However, use of dispersants is not appropriate if risk of stranding of oil / treated oil on sheltered coast / sandy beach (C).

References

European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA). 2006. Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants. Part I. Overview. 91 pp.

Kystverket, Norway. 2009. Krontrollskjema for bruk av dispergeringsmidler på 1 p.; Beslutningsskjema for bruk av dispergeringsmidler incl. Veiledning. 13 pp.

National Environmental Research Institute, Denmark. 2010. Anvendelse af dispergeringsmidler i forbindelse med et akut oliespild ved Capricorns olieboringer i **Vestgrønland** 2010. Memo. 14 pp. (being updated)

Regional Environmental Emergency Team, Canada. 2003. Evaluation procedure of a request to use dispersants during an oil spill. 22 pp.



H. In Situ Burning Approval Form

Application for use of <u>in</u> <u>situ</u> <u>burning</u> during an oil spill

-01111 1	=c	r	m	1	1
----------	----	---	---	---	---

Name of Applicant (e.g., company):	E-mail:
Contact person(s):	Phone:

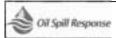
Complete forms and, together with requested attachments, submit to Bureau of Minerals and Petroleum.

bmpemergency@bm . I

1. Date and local time for start of spill								
2. Position of spill	N			Е				,
longitude/latitude, indication of								
locality/place name:								
3. Distance to land and water depth	Distance to lan	d (km)		Wat	ter depth (m)			
3a. Distance to land < 10 km	YES			NO				
Assess if modelled smoke plume trajectory	Attach modelle	ed smoke plume t	rajectory					
is necessary with regard to weather								
conditions								
4. Description of the oil spill source								
(Name of vessel/ship, installation, etc.)								
S. Description of the oil spill								
(Oil type, surface / subsea, presence of								
gasses)								
6. Has the oil spill been stopped?	No		Yes			Hrs	6	
2				T				
7. Estimated quantity of oil spilled (m ³)	< 10	10-100	100-500	500-1000		1000-5000 >5000		>5000
Mark or state quantity:								
8. Estimated surface area of 011 slick (km ^z)								
Total area of sea surface covered by the oil		km	Х		km	=		
slick.				1				
9. Estimated thickness of oil slick	Sheen	Rainbow	Metallic	Disc oil			true oil	
	0.04-0.30 μm	0.30-5.0 μm	5.0-50 μm	μm οιι colodi 30·200 ξα		olour> 200	μιιι	
				,				
10. Weather conditions	Temp. (°C)		Wind				Wave	height
	Sea Air	Speed (m/s)	Directio	n	In-/decreasi	ng		
Presently:								
24 hrs forecast:								
11. Forecasted location of 011 slick at the	N		Е			H	Irs	
time of planned in situ burning operation,								
i.e., time for arrival of in situ burning	Attach latest oil s	lick trajectory-mo	delling foreca	st		•		
equipment								
10. Visibility and light conditions	Cloud base (ml		Horizontal	visibility	(m)	L	lours of da	ylight
						F	rom	То
	No iso	0	a sociale to	lac "	an / hard a cal		hrs	
11. Ice conditions	No ice	'	r with ice	ice floe	es / broken ic	=		dated / Fast
Degree of coverage (%).		l floes					lice	



12. Description of in situ burning technique	ne	Method			
		Ignition			
		Fire booms: trademark, resistar	nce time, ar	mount (m)	
		Estimated burning time			
		Attach latest smoke trajectory-	modelling f	orecast	
Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEB	A)	•			
An in situ burning operation will in total r	make the	spilled oil cause less harm to the en	vironmen	t than no	Yes
response or mechanical measures? Result	from NEE	BA, Form 2.			No
Operational conditions					
The operational conditions to accomplish	an <i>in situ</i>	burning operation are met? Result fr	om evalua	ation of	Yes
oil and operational conditions by the oil sp		- ·			No
Attachments	· ·				
1. NEBA (Form 2)					
2. Operational conditions					
2. Latest forecast oil slick trajectory model	lling				
3. Latest forecast smoke trajectory modell					
Recommendation					
	Yes	Yes, with certain limitations	No	Furthe	r Information needed
Initiation of an <i>in situ</i> operation is					
recommended					
Comments					
Signatures					
		Date and			Date
		time			and
					time



Form 2: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis

Evaluation of the total potential environmental benefit from the *in* situ burning (ISB) operation during an oil spill presuming operational conditions are met. For explanation of pt. 1-5, please consult Annex 1.

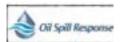
Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA): In situ burning operation will in total make the spilled oil cause	Yes
less harm to the environment than no response or mechanical measures? Pt 1-5.	No
Operational conditions: The operational conditions to accomplish a dispersant application operation are	Yes
met? Result of evaluation performed by the oil spill response team.	No

Criteria for evaluation:	SCore
Positive net environmental benefit	A
Semi-positive net environmental benefit Further evaluation / information needed	В
Negative net environmental benefit	С

Criteria to be evaluated i	n NEBA:	Score	Comments
1. Expected life time of	A: > 24 hours		
oil on sea without ISB	B: < 24 hours		
	C: < 3 hours		
2. Oil ignitable and	A: Oil is ignitable and burnable within possible time for		
burnable	operation		
	B: Reduced ignitability and combustibility of oil within		
	possible time for operation		
	c: The operation cannot be performed within the		
	operational window		
3. Distance to land and	A: Distance to land> 10 km		
wind direction B ₁ : Distance to land < 10 km - but offshore wind			
	B ₂ : Distance to land < 10 km - but seabirds aggregations		
	or sensitive shoreline in oil slick trajectory and no		
	populated land in wind direction		
	C: The criteria in A, B ₁ and 8 ₂ are not met		

Additional information		Description
4. Collection of residues	The in situ burning operation includes collection of	
/ residual oil	residues / residual oil, i.e., equipment for this part of the	
Collection equipment	operation must be available. Please describe the	
	equipment available	
5. Collection of residues	Please describe the plan for collection of residuals /	
/ residual oil	residual oil	
Collection plan		
6. Storage and disposal	Please describe the facilities available for storage and	
of residues / residual oil	disposal and state how these are appropriate for	
	handling burning residues / residual oil	

Additional comments:		



Annex 1. Information and explanations for Form 2:

1. Evaluation of the lifetime of the 011 slick on the sea surface

If it is expected that the oil will evaporate or naturally disperse within 3 hours, application of dispersants will not be relevant (C). If it is assessed to be within 24 hours, application of dispersants may be considered if drift of the oil slick may be to environmental sensitive areas (B). If type and amount of oil indicate a longer lifetime on sea surface than 24 hours, dispersant application is relevant (A).

2. Evaluation of ignitability and burnability of 011 within the operational window

The weathering degree of the oil is crucial to its ability to ignite and burn. The type of oil and weather conditions determine the time frame for weathering and hence the operational window for the *in situ* burning operation, therefore the success of the operation depends on if the oil is ignitable and burnable within possible time for operation (A), or if these parameters of oil may be reduced (B), or if the oil is not ignitable and burnable within possible time for operation (C).

3. Evaluation of air pollution against the benefit of an in situ burning operation

During an *in* situ burning operation the emissions of particles to the air is of primary concern. The safety limit is defined as the level of fine particulate matter ($PM_{2:S}$) being below 65 μ g m·³ on an hour mean. In Alaska the safe distance is set to 3 nautical miles (5.5 km) from the burn. This safety distance is based on computer model predictions of particulate matter in a smoke plume, and where the $PM_{2:S}$ limit value is reached at the greatest downwind distance.

The Environmental Oil Spill Sensitivity Atlas of Greenland (http://www.dmu.dk/en/arcticloil/sensitivity+atlas1)) will serve as background information in identifying particular environmental sensitive areas, which may be located in the modelled trajectory of the oil slick in the relevant season. The atlas also provides information on populated land, logistics and countermeasures.

The atlas consists of five parts (pdf-files) covering the following areas:

- South Greenland region S8°-62°N
- West Greenland region 62°-68°N
- West Greenland region 68°-n °N
- West Greenland region nO-7SoN
- West Greenland region 7So-noN (will be published by NERI in 2011)

Due to gaps in knowledge on the Arctic environment and fast weather changes, precautions have been taken in use of in situ burning as a countermeasure leading to a safety zone of 10 km.

Therefore, if the operation has a distance to land> 10 km it has a sufficient safety distance (A). In situ burning may also be considered if the distance to land < 10 km - but the wind is offshore (B₁); if there are seabird congregations or prioritised shorelines in the oil slick trajectory and no populated land in wind direction (B₂). In situ burning cannot be considered if distance to land < 10 km, no specific conditions justify the use of in situ burning (seabirds, sensitive shoreline in oil slick trajectory) or wind direction is towards populated land (C).

4-6. Collection of 011 residues / residual oil

As oil residues *I* residual oil may contain higher concentrations of PAHs and, in case of residual oil, be more adhesive compared to none-burned oil, collection of the residues Iresidual oil from the *in situ* burning operation is important. When residues cool down they often sink, but also heated oil, which has not been efficiently burned, may sink. This residual oil is tar like, Le., very sticky and adhesive.

Therefore, an *in* situ burning operation must include collection as well as storage and disposal of residues I residual oil. Descriptions of available equipment and plan for collection as well as storage I disposal facilities for this part of the operation are requested.

References

Alaska Regional Response Team. 2008. In Situ Burning Guidelines for Alaska. 65 pp.

National Environmental Research Institute, Denmark. 2010. Anvendelse af **afbrænding** af olie **på åbent** hav til **bekæmpelse** af akut oliespild (*In-situ* burning, ISB). Memo. 6 pp. (being updated)

Regional Environmental Emergency Team, Canada. 2003. Evaluation procedure of a request to use the *in situ* burning technique during an oil spill. 19 pp.



I. Aerial Surveillance Report Form

INCIDENT NAME AERIAL SURVEILLANCE REPORT No. Aerial Surveillance Step by Step Year DATE AND n ME Month TAKEOFF IIME (LT) DISTANCE
DISTANCE LANDING TIME (LT) TYPE OF AIRCRAFT AIRCRAFT COMPANY **OBSERVER** SHORT DESCRIPIION OF ROUTE WEATHER ASSISTANT OBSERVER WIND DIRECTION PHOTOS 0 WIND SPEED RECORD _COVER 0 USE OF GPS SEA STATE NYTHIN BETWOO WITH CALCULATE VOILING VIDEO 0 WEATHER 0 SUNNY 0 CLOUDY 0 RAINY SALDILLERE AREA REPORTED CAND.

Step 1: Find the Spil S
W
A
(r

Search / Spiral Search

Step 2: Fly the Spill and Measure

Length " (260 seconds x 120 knots) 13600 seconds ,n one hour " B.67 nm = 16.04km

Width " (70 seconds x 120 knots) / 3600 seconds 'n one hour " 2.33nm = 4.31km

Area " 16.04km (length) x 4.31km (w,dth) " 69.13km'

(note: 1 knot " 0.5m/second " 1.B kmfhour)

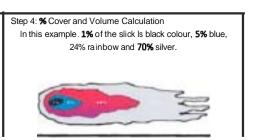
Step 3: Spill Area Calculation

Overall Area and Use of Grids to estimate Coverage - in this example. Extimate of oil area Is

80% and dear water **20%**

Giled Area " 69.13 km' (overall area) x 80% (oiled area) " 55.30 km'





OBSERVAn	OBSERVAn ONS												
TIME	POSITION		DIMENSIONS		OIL APPEARANC	ARANCE / COVERAGE (%)					VOLUME	SUCK MOVEMENT	
Local	latitude (N)	Longitude (W)	Length (m)	Width (m)	1 (silver coloured)	2 (grey)	3 (rainbow)	4 (blue)	5 (blue / brown)	6 (brown 1 blackl	7 (dark brown/ black)	m'/km'	Direction
Estimated litres / km for each colour code (see section 1.7.1 for more information)						100	300	1100	5000	15000	>25000		

COMMENTS / REMARKS



J. 011 Spill Sampling Form

Oil Spill Sampling Form				
	(s) taking the samples, ensuring to complete the sample iner label and sign			
ID Number - VY/MM/DD - with initials of person taking sample				
Sample description, viscosity, colour and contaminants				
location of samples -lat/long				
Date and time of sample collection				
Purpose for which sample was taken				
If known, suspected source				
Were dispersants used				
Name, address, email address, telephone and company of person taking sample and any witness				
Air and sea temperature				
Description of the oil spill, distribution and consistency				
Original to be kept with sample - keep a copy of the form with the Capricorn DSV				



Appendix 11: Further Information

k.	MSDS for Dasic Slickgone NS	•
l.	Tier 3 Emergency Organisational Structure	196
m.	Summary of Different Remote Sensing Techniques and Effectiveness	199
n.	PAL Technical Specification for Oil Spill Surveillance Activities	201
ο.	Oil Inventory	202
p.	Example Site Response Plan Template	203
q.	Conversion Table	211
r.	location of Hired Equipment	212
S.	locations of MODU spill kits	213

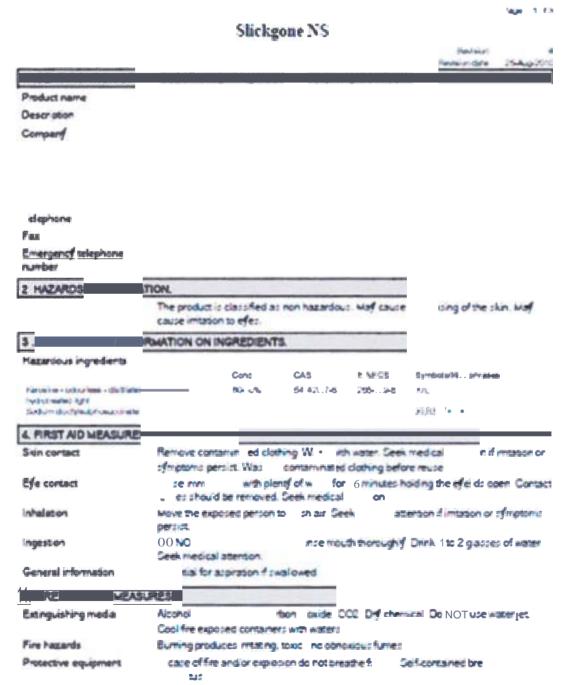


k. MSDS for Dasic: Slickgone NS

Dasic 5lickgone N5 is the approved dispersant for use in Greenland.



SAFETY DATA SHEET





Slickg e

Rentsten 4 Rentsten übbe 25-Aug-2010

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE VEASURES

Personal utions Wear suitable protective equipment. See section 8 for further information.

Environment | precautions | Prevent further spillage if safe. Do not allow product to enter drains. Do not flush into

surface water. Do not let product contaminate subsoil. Advise local authorities if large

spils cannot be contained.

Clean up methods Absorb with inert, absorbert material. Transfer to suitable, I celled containers for

disposal. Contact a licensed waste disposal company. Cl spillage area thoroughly

with plents of water.

7. HANDLINGIAND

Handing Wear protective cit ing. See section 8 for er ion.

Storage Keep out of the reach of c Avoid contact will strong oxid ig agents. Keep in a

cool, drf, well vertilated area.

Suitable packaging Store in original container.

Specific use Obtain special instructions from the supplier.

3 / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure limits

Kenning - October - Children (petroleum), WELB-in III port WELB-in III por

Engineer measures Ensure adequate ventilation of the working area.

Respiratory protection Not normally required. Wear suitable respiratory equipment when necessary. For si ort

periods of work a combination of charcoal filter and particulate filter is . . . le.

Hand protection: Chemical resistant gloves (PVC)

Efe protection Approved safetf goggles. Provide efe wash station.

Protective equipment Apron (Plastic or rubber) Rubber boots.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Description Viscous liquid.

Colour Bra
Odour Mild.
Boi in!J point 192"C

Flash point

Rel .ve density 0.87

Water solubility slighty ible in w

Viscosity Flow 150 cup (150 2451) .40

), ST. ITY AND REACTIVITY

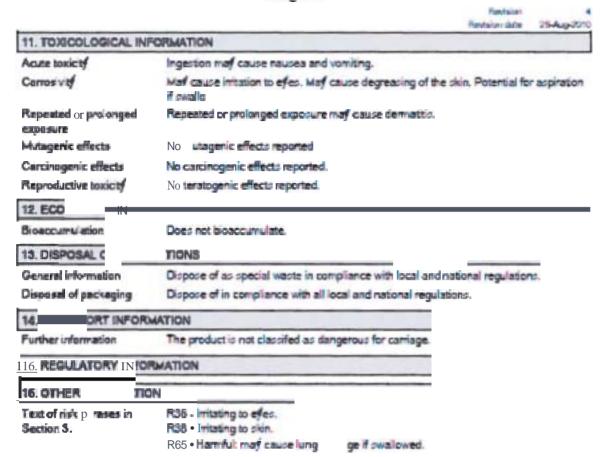
Stabil of conditions.

Conditions to avoid B ing produces intating, toxic a oxious furnes.

riels to avoid Strong axidising agents.



lickgone

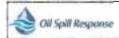




I. Tier 3 Emergency Organisational Structure

In the event that a Tier 3 response is required the initial in-country structure will be expanded to realise a longer-term Tier 3 response. The following organogram identifies the positions and functionality of a full Tier 3 oil spill command structure for a response to an oil spill in the 'project' (i.e. post emergency response) stage. If a large scale incident were to occur, a smaller team of key personnel in country initially whilst all necessary facilities were secured.

Department	Position	Rale	Reports To	Interacts With
Capricorn	Incident Commander	Supervises the tactical response operations in the field. Provides the focus point for Capricorn in country operations and maintains communications with the ERG throughout the response operation.	Emergency Response Group	Country Representative, Operations Manager, logistics Manager, Planning Manager, Finance Manager, Media/Public Relations, Oil Spill Response Representative
Energy	Deputy Incident Commander	Assists the incident commander in all aspects of the incident response operation	Incident Commander, ERG	Country Representative, Operations Manager, logistics Manager, Planning Manager, Finance Manager, Media /Public Relations, Oil Spill Response Representative
Tier 3 Contractor	Oil Spill Response Representative	Provides technical advice on all aspects of the spill response operation	Incident Commander	Operations Manager, Planning Manager
Media/Public Relations (In country)	Media/Public Relations Manager	releases information about the incident to the news media as well as other appropriate agencies and		NGO liaison, Members of the Press
Regional Response Teams	Regional Response Team	Establishes command and control over the tactical response at an incident scene	Response Coordinator	logistics liaison, Administration Team, On-Site Waste Coordinator, Operations Department
	Operations Manager	Coordinates the Operation Teams response to the incident, assisting the 'RT with support and advice	ERG via the Incident Commander	HSE Department, Medical Team, Facilities liaison Wildlife Response, Response Team Coordinator, Oil Spill Response Representative
Operations	Facilities liaison	Responsible for providing adequate facilities to support the conduct of the response operation. These Include Command Centre facilities, IT technical and communication support.	Operations Manager	Resource Allocation Team, Technical Support Team, Administration Teams
Department (in country)	HSE Coordinator	Responsible for ensuring that all activities in the response operation are carried out in accordance with HSE legislation	Operations Manager	All Departments Coastguard liaison
	Medical Team	Responsible for dealing with medical issues arising from the response operation	Operations Manager	All Departments, Occupational Health Teams, Coastguard liaison
	Wildlife Response	Responsible for dealing with wildlife impact issues that arise from the response operation	Operations Manager	3rd Party liaisons, Administration Teams
	Planning Manager	Responsible for the collection, evaluation, dissemination and use of information about the development of the incident and the use of resources. Coordinates the Planning Teams response to the incident, assists the IRT with support and advice	ERG via the Incident Commander	Resource Allocation Team, Tracking and Sampling Team, Human Resources, SCAT Teams, Oil Spill Response Representative
	Resource Allocation Team	Identifies and obtains resources required to support the response operation	Planning Manager	logistics Department
Planning Department (in- country)	Tracking and Sampling Team	Support the response operation with access to sampling and tracking resources	Planning Manager	Administration Team, Sampling Iaboratories, Spill Tracking and Modelling Providers, Metocean Forecasters
,	Human Resources Department	Support the response operation in all Human Resources and scheduling matters	Planning Manager	Resource Allocation Team, Scheduling Department, Medical Team (Occupational Health), Volunteer liaison Team, Volunteer Training Team
	Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Team (SCAT)	Assessment of the need for shoreline cleanup, selection of the most appropriate cleanup method, determination of priorities	Planning Manager	Resource Allocation Team, I ogistics Department
Logistics Department (In-	l ogistics Manager	Communicates and coordinates between the logistics Teams in response to the incident, assists the IRT with support and advice	ERG via the Incident Commander	Security Team, Amenities Facilitator, Marine Department, Aviation Department, Waste Management Team, Customs Team
country)	Security Team	Provides practical and at the scene tactical response security services regarding security issues in relation to the response operation	logistics Manager	Site Supervisors

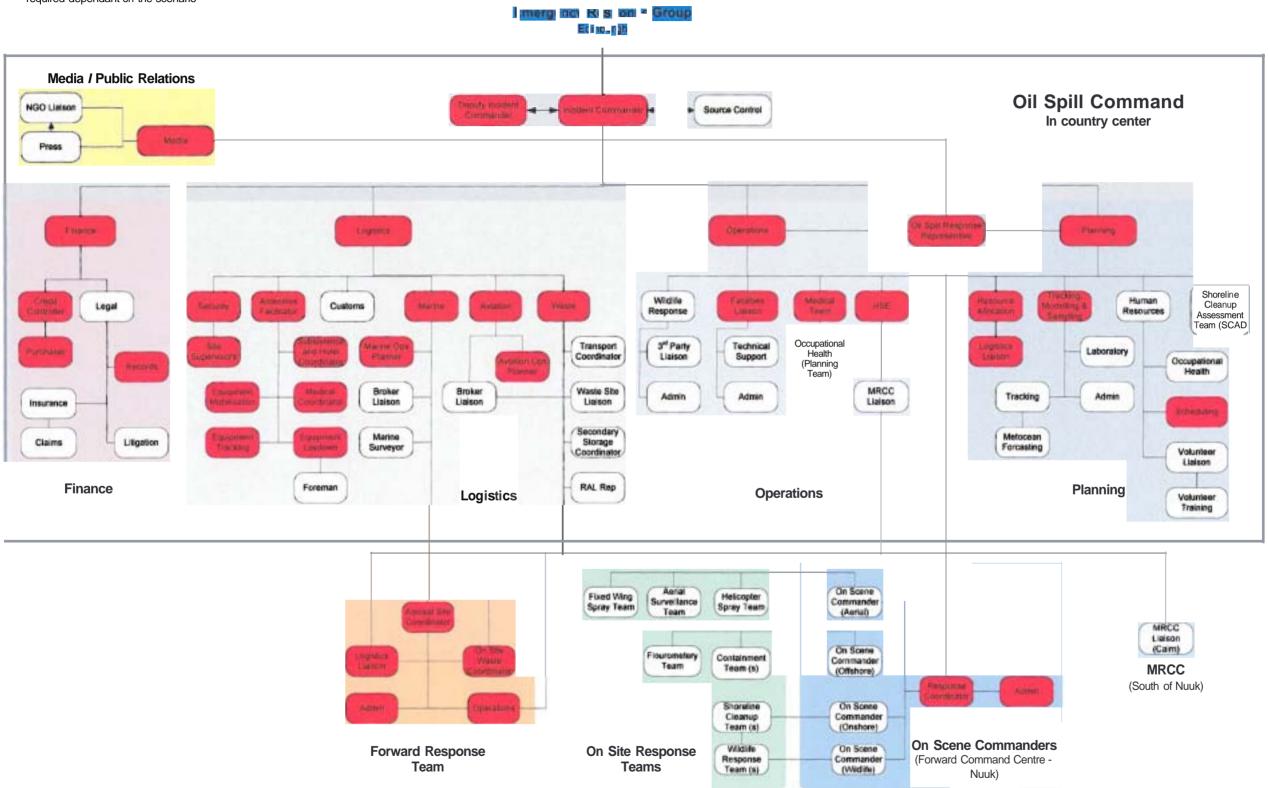


Department	Position	Role	Reports To	Interacts With
	Amenities Facilitator	Amenities Facilitator Responsible for ordering, receiving, servicing and storing all supplies for the incident including personnel, non-expendable equipment and supplies		Subsistence and Accommodation Coordinator, Medical Coordinator, Equipment Mobilisation, Equipment Tracking, Equipment I ay-down Areas Site Foremen
	Marine Department	Responsible for organising marine operations and providing logistical support to incident vessels.	logistics Manager	Resource Allocation Team, Marine Operations Planner, Marine Broker liaison, Marine Surveyor, Response Coordinator, Aasiaat Response Team, Illullsat Response Team
	Aviation Department	Responsible for organising air operations and providing logistical support to incident aircraft.	logistics Manager	Resource Allocation Team, Aviation Operations Planner, Aircraft Broker liaison
	Waste Management Team	Implement the Waste Management Plan and oversee the waste streams, waste segregation, collection procedures, storage sites and disposal sites.	logistics Manager	Resource Allocation Team, Transportation Coordinator, Waste Site liaison, Secondary Storage Coordinator, RAI Rep, Aasiaat Response Team, Illulisat Response Team
	Customs Team	Provides advice and for all customs matters relating to the response operation	logistics Manager	Resource Allocation Team, Planning Department
Finance Department (In-	Finance Manager	Responsible for managing and supervising all financial aspects of the response operation including; accounting, invoice processing, contracts, cost control, insurance coordination and financial reporting to the ERG	ERG (Aberdeen) via the Incident Commander	Credit Controller, Purchasing Department, legal Department
country)	Credit Controller	Provides accounting and cost control functions for the response operation	Finance Manager	Purchasing Department
	legal Department	Responsible for prOViding advice regarding legal issues associated with the response operation	Finance Manager	Records Team, litigation Team, Insurance Departments, Claims Team
Coastguard	Coastguard liaison (Capricorn)	Provides a link to the Coastguard in regard to all aspects of the response operation	Operations Manager	HSE Coordinator
Regional Response Teams	Regional Response Team Establishes command and control over the tactical response at an incident scene Coordinates the on-scene Response Teams tactical response to the incident, assisting the ERT with support and advice		Response Coordinator	logistics liaison, Administration Team, On-Site Waste Coordinator, Operations Department
			Operations and Planning Managers	On Scene Commanders for Offshore, Onshore, Aerial or Wildlife Response (as dictated by the response operation), Regional Response Teams, Administration Teams
Response Teams	Offshore On Scene Commander	leads the practical response operation to an offshore incident	Response Coordinator	Flourometery Team, Containment and Recovery Teams
(In-country)	Onshore On Scene Commander	leads the practical response operation to an onshore incident	Response Coordinator	Shoreline Cleanup Teams
	Aerial On Scene Commander	leads the practical aerial response operation to an oil spill incident	Response Coordinator	Helicopter and Fixed Wing Spray Teams, Aerial Surveillance Team
	Wildlife On Scene Commander	leads the practical wildlife response operation to an oil spill incident	Response Coordinator	Wildlife Response Teams



Notes:

- All positions shown in red are required to be filled 24 hours a day
- Positions shown are 'main players' additional support may be required dependant on the scenario





m. Summary of Different Remote Sensing Techniques and Effectiveness

Remote Sensing

Remote sensing is a possible complementary method of observation to observation by the human eye. A number of different sensing systems are able to *detect* and map the presence of hydrocarbons on the sea surface in certain conditions.

This observation method has the following advantages over visual observation:

- Detection can be carried out from a distance (SLAR: 15 to 20 nautical miles on each side);
- Spills can be accurately plotted on charts/maps;
- Imagery from sensors can be recorded;
- Visualisation is possible outside of the visible spectrum.

Table 31 Summary of surveillance techniques

Remote sensing equipment	sensing means	Range	Layer thickness detected	Effectiveness
Side-looking Airborne Radar (SLAR)	Detects dampening by wind and oil of capillary waves generated by the wind.	During reconnaissance flights (from 1,500 to 4,000 feet), SLAR can detect oil 15 to 20 NM away, on either side of the plane, except in a "blind spot" directly under the plane, which is equal in width to the altitude of the plane. This gap can be covered by an infrared scanner.	Over 3 to 5 µm (to produce a dampening effect on capillary waves)	 Can be used day and night and through fog or clouds; limited to wind speeds in the range 1.5-6 m/s; Penetrates the cloud layer. Cannot detect oil in calm (0 to 1 on the Beaufort scale), or very rough (over 7 or 8 on the Beaufort scale) conditions. The results must always be confirmed by visual observation and/or IR-UV scanning. Can detect oil in up to 3/10 ice floe coverage. Cannot detect oil on ice surface or under snow.
Infrared line Scanner (IR)	Detects thermal radiation with a wavelength in the band of 8 to 12	Zone scanned is twice the plane altitude. Compensates for the "blind spot" of the SLAR. In practice, scanning should be carried out at 1,500 feet and 160 knots, allowing a width of 1,000 m.	Over 10 µm. Slicks appear black or white on the screen depending on thickness and temperature.	Effectiveness is dependent upon surface heating and can only be used up to a few hours after sunset.



Ultra Violet Line Scanner (UV)	Detects the ultraviolet component of light from the sun reflected by oily liquids.	Zone scanned is equal to twice the altitude of the plane. Compensates for the SLAR "blind spot". In practice, scanning should be carried out at 1,500 feet and 160 knots, allowing a width of approximately 1,000 m.	From 1 μm	 Cannot distinguish between different thicknesses; Effectiveness is dependent upon reflected sunlight; Cannot be used at night. Can detect oil in up to 3/10 ice floe coverage. Cannot detect oil on ice surface or under snow.
Microwave Radiometer	Similar to IR Line Scanner. Has the advantage of measuring the thickness, and therefore volume, of slicks detected.		From 100 μm	 Calibration necessary to determine volumes; For thick slicks and emulsions, the surface area of the slick can be calculated, but the thickness must be determined using other methods, such as by ships involved in response operations.
Forward- Looking Infrared Scanner (FUR)	Detects thermal radiation with a wavelength in the band of 8 to 12 µm.	Depends on the altitude of the plane and the field of view selected by the operator, as well as the hygrometry.	From code 2 or 3, see Oil Appearance Code	 FUR detects zones of different temperatures, cannot be used as a principal pollution research sensor. Recordings complementary method to visual observation. Can detect oil in up to 9/10 ice floe coverage. Can detect oil on ice surface but not buried under snow.
EMSA Satellite Service (Can only be mobilised through Denmark)	Side Aperture Radar, detects the roughness of a target surface. An oil slick smoothes the water surface and reduces radar backscatter to the sensor.	Dependent upon satellite footprint generally has a large field of view.	Cannot determine spill thickness or volume	 Only effective at moderate wind speeds in the range of 2-12 m/so Takes time to alter orbit to collect images. Grease ice can be mistaken for oil spills. Long revisiting time. Can be used day and night and under all weather conditions. Can detect oil in up to 3/10 ice floe coverage. Cannot detect oil on ice surface or under snow.



n. • Technical Specification for Oil Spill Surveillance Activities

owns and operates a fleet of multi-mission maritime patrol aircraft that are contracted by government and private industry to conduct a wide variety of missions including pollution detection and oil spill response.

The primary role of the response aircraft is to map the extent of the oil coverage and task the surface clean-up vessels to the thicker sections of the spill. Aircrews are trained to interpret thickness by the observable colours reflected by the spill. Based on the total coverage and thickness of different areas the onboard mission management system can calculate the total amount of oil within the spill.

The radar system onboard fixed-wing reconnaissance Aircraft is the multi-mode ELTA Systems EL/M2022A(V)3. The EL/M-2022A{V}3 is an, X-Band, pulse compression search radar that is capable of detecting very small targets in open ocean conditions.

The EL/M2022A(V)3 is a very effective radar for the detection, classification and mapping of targets of interest including but not limited to:

- Icebergs and pack ice
- · Pollution such as oil spills
- · Vessels and fishing gear
- Marine life

The most compelling feature of the EL/M2022A(V)3 are its imaging capabilities of surface features such as oil spills.

The SAR capability of the EL/M2022A(V)3 enhances pollution monitoring and oil spill detection providing more accurate information in both oil quantity and its spatial distribution over the ocean's surface. The ELM 2022A(V3) can enhance pollution monitoring with its 360 degree search capability combined with its SAR imaging capability to prOVide both initial target detection and accurate information in both oil quantity and its spatial distribution over the ocean's surface. SAR is useful particularly for searching large areas and observing ocean areas at night and under cloudy weather conditions or inclement weather.



o. Oil Inventory

The table below lists oils and their maximum volumes that are present as a result of the exploration drilling operations being carried out by Capricorn. Details are subject to change and will be updated throughout the drilling period. Waste storage capacities are noted in the additional information. This space is available for temporary storage of waste oil/water in a spill.

Table 32 Oil Inventory

<u> </u>			
MODU	Oil type	Max Capacity (m ³)	Additional Information
	Fuel oil (MGO)	4631	
Leiv Eiriksson	Base oil	406	
	Aviation fuel	7.5	
	Fuel oil (MGO)	7500	
Corcovado	Base oil	476	
	Aviation fuel	7.5	
support Vessels	Oil type	Max Capacity (m ³)	Additional Information
Ice Management (IM)	Fuel oil (MGO)	850	
Emergency Response and Rescue Vessel (ERRV)	Fuel oil (MGO)	180	Oil recovery $10~\mathrm{m}^3$
ERRV	Fuel oil (MGO)	486	Oil recovery 500 m ³
IM	Fuel oil (MGO)	607	
IM	Fuel oil (MGO)	607	
IM / ERRV	Fuel oil (MGO)	1000	Oil recovery 1206 m
IM / ERRV	Fuel oil (MGO)	930	Oil recovery40 2270 m
IM / ERRV	Fuel oil (MGO)	1050	Oil recovery 2270 m ³
Platform Supply Vessel (PSV)	Fuel oil (MGO)	1095	
PSV	Fuel oil (MGO)	965	
PSV	Fuel oil (MGO)	1070	
Multipurpose	Fuel oil (MGO)	940	

⁴⁰ ORO capacity on Siem anchor handlers is provided in two of the multipurpose tanks of size 973.4 m^3 and 1296.5 m^3 .



p. Example Site Response Plan Template

Site Response Plan

THIS SITE RESPONSE PLAN IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE STAFF WITH A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO A H CONSIDERATIONS IN INCIDENT SITE SAFELY MANAGEMENT.

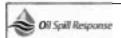
Incident Name	
Project Code	
Site location	
Site Assessors	
Date and Time of Initial Assessment	

section 1	Site Attendance Register
section 2	Site Safety and Health Plan Flow Chart
Section 3	Gas Monitoring Records
Section 4	Site Safety and Health Plan
section 5	Site Survey

	TO BE COMPLETED BY THE SITE SUPERVISOR (S/S) ON THIS SITE								
	1	DEPARTING S/S		INCOMING S/S					
	PRINT NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE	PRINT NAME	SIGNATURE DA ⁻				
HANDOVER 1									
HANDOVER2									
HANDOVER3									
HANDOVER4									



-	SECTION 1 - 7 DAY SITE ATTENDANCE REGISTER										
	ANYONE WHO ATTENDS THE SITE MUST HAVE A SAFETY BRIEFING										
	NAME DATE										
	NAME								OTHER RELEVANT INFO		
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											



When arriving onsite, the response team should have a minimum 200m exclusion zone before turning on the gas monitor. Monitor to be switched on 20 minutes prior to being taken on site. Gas monitors should be held at chest level. Upon approaching site, readings should be taken every 50m and recorded. In the event of any alarm sounding start moving backwards from site. Wait 15 minutes before moving in again. If no alarms sound upon reaching site it's safe for personnel to enter and work. Readings should then be taken every 30 minutes throughout the working day.

111					POP	74.00	Calit	bration Date
							•	
Alarm	Oz	LEL	HzS	CC)	\	/ac	Benzene
1	19.5%	10%	5ppm	25 p	pm	50	ppm	0.5 ppm
2	23.5%	20%	IOppm	200 p	pm	150) ppm	0.5 ppm
Time	Oxygen	% LEL	H2S	СО	V	DC C	:	Signed
			Initial reading	g (200m poin	t)			
		St	ubsequent rea	dings every	SOm			
		Re	adings taken	every 30 min	utes			



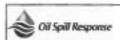
				191-	-					_		
A == 1' == 1 == ''	1			M=	(1	-		•				
Applies to site										1		
Date Produet(s)						MeDe	S on s	ito?	Time Yes	1	No	
Site characteris	sation	Tlck a	II releva	ant boxe	9	IVIODO	5 011 5	ile:	165		I I NO	
Area	oation	D Oc		arit boxo	DBay	U R	iver		D Salt	marsh	D Mudf	lats
D Inland				D Mountaino us			у	D Tank		D Bunde	ed Area	
D Docks			oreline		DSandy	D R	ocky		IDOiffs		DOther	
Notes (Note Hi	igh and Id	ow wat	er time	s if appl	licable)						ı	
Use		D Commercial			D Industrial	D Fa	armin	g	D Publ	ic	D Gove	ernment
D Recreationa	al	DOth	ner									
Weather	Dice/f		DSr		DRain		_	ind Speed			Wind Direction	
D Wind chill Notes	D Fog	/mist	DSu	n	D Other (s	pecify)	Clo	ud Cover	DHigh	O IOw	/ I l e	emp
Site Type Cliffs			%	Site Ac	ccess Metalled roa			Bearing	will ounge	· onv.veh:		T
Bedrock				D D	Track	ia	D D	Firm Good	will support		cie	
Boulders (>10	cm)			D	Pathway		D	Soft	tracked veh	icles		
Pebbles (1-10	cm)			D	Steps		D Very wil		will not sup	will not support vehicles		
Gravel (2mm -	1cm)			D	Slipway		Acce	ess/site Info	rmation.			•
Sandy				D	Car park							
Mud				D	Boat							
Man-made				D	Other							
Marsh/mangro	ove											
Other:												



	M41'			
0	1 -		0	
O Bird handling		ion, in-situ burn	O Slips, trips and falls	
O Boat safety	O Heat stress		O Steam and hot water	
O Chemical hazards	O Helicopter o		O Tides	
O Cold stress	O Motor vehic		O Trenches, excavations	
O Electrical hazards	O Overhead/b		O UV radiation	
O Fatigue	O Work near v		O Visibility	
O Inclement weather	O Dangerous	animals	O Other (specify)	
Notes				
the second second				
D Foot protection	DCoveralls	O Ear protection	O Hand protection	
O Head protection	O Impervious suits	O Eye protection	O Personal flotatio	
O Cold Weather Clothing	O Personal Air Monitors	DSCBA	O Respirators	
O Survival suit	O Other (specify)			
O Garvivar Gart	O other (openly)			4
Notes				
				4
				•
				•
				•
',				•
	O First Aid	10 p	ocontamination	•
O Sanitation	O First Aid	10 p	econtamination	4
O Sanitation O Security	O First Aid	10 р 10 о	econtamination ther (specify)	d d
O Sanitation		10 p	econtamination ther (specify)	4
O Sanitation O Security		10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security		10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	-
O Sanitation O Security		10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security		10 p	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes		10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes		10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes		10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes		10 p	econtamination ther (specify)	CASHIER -
O Sanitation O Security Notes		10 p	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes		10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	Name to the second seco
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	National Party of the Party of
O Sanitation O Security Notes	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE MUSTER POINTS, ROLES AND RE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE MUSTER POINTS, ROLES AND RE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes MUSTER POINTS, ROLES AND RE	O Shelter	10 p 10 o	econtamination ther (specify)	
O Sanitation O Security Notes SOMETHING RECOGNISABLE MUSTER POINTS, ROLES AND RE	O Shelter	10 p	econtamination ther (specify)	



		,- 0 .0		0, ; 0,					
			_						
D capricorn staff	D Cor	ntractors (Trained)	_	Contractor untrained					
D Volunteers									
(Trained)	D Volunteers (Untrained) D Other (specify)								
NOTE	E- Shaded	areas require manual hand ling training, use gui	del ine	document to record the	basic field training,				
Notes (Record the ma	anual han	dling hazards identified and remedial action	on)			_			
						_			
1K					· ·	_			
D Diesel	Driven	7.0.11.01	T			-			
Power Pack		D Small Skimmer	_	D Air Innation	Pump/Water Pump	_			
0 F Washer	ressure	D Large diesel pump		D Product Upli	ft Skimmers				
D Other (S ₁	pecify)	If you tick any of the above have protection	n Is 📠	quired, consider if single	or double protection Is	_			
Notes PPE required?						4			
						-			
•					NIG	-			
		II O 0 ·			":				
D Platforms		D ladders	D Tanker walkways		•				
D Scaffolding	Scaffolding D Cliffs/ledges D Others specify J								
Notes									
						4			
Lilling Or . •					NO ·	-			
		0- 0-		0 0 -		- 51			
D Gantry cranes	l D N	Mobile cranes D Tower cranes	DFo	orklifts	DOther (specify)	FEETION			
Notes						100			
						22			
• • , , -						-			
	0 11		0	0 *	NC :				
,0 ' '0.	-	: 0,				_			
D Storage Tanks	DSilo			D Enclosed Drains		-			
D Sewers		en Topped Chambers		O Vats		_			
O Bunds	D Ductwork D Unventilated or poorly ventilated rooms O Beaches restricted by headland and tide O Bunds D Excavations D Other (specify)								
			_	D Other (specify)		-			
		the shaded areas are ticked pleas		•		-			
Notes (ensur	re that er	ntry and exit points are clearly defined on	tne s	ketch or picture of the	site)				
• •						-			
<u> </u>	0 0	· 0 · O · , 0 O - 0	_		• :11:				
D Open flame work D Welding D Other (specify)									
Notes									



SKETCH MAP OF AREA (Plan view and shore profile/s)

TO DO SE DO

0	A, B. C, etc. oiling zones		POINTS TO REMEMBER	KEY
0	Boom anchor points	q	Key landmarks	
0	Ukely disposal sites	Ç	Access points	
0	Backshore features	Ç	North arrow	
0	Access restrictions	¢	% Cover	
0	Position HII tide	Ç	Slope	
0	Photo locations	Q	Scale	
0	Oll distribution	d	Pits	
Site:				Date: Initials:



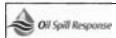
				RI3	••[I							00/2003	mine si	1					\neg
SURFAC	E OILING	(see key b	elow and	visua	ıl aid)														
1 Band	2 A	rea	3 Dist.		4	Thickn	ess		5 Ch	aracte	r					6 Zor	ne		ł
	length m	Width m	%	1	2	3	4	5	F	М	Т	С	R	Р	D	US	MS	LS	
А				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.
В				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
С				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
D				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
E				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
F				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1 Band		ited on ske																	
2 Area	l ength	and width	of the oi	led are	ea at ea	ach zon	e. If m	ultiple l	oands o	of oil a	cross s	shore, w	idth re	preser	ts the s	sum of t	hem		.
D1strib utlon	The % o	of the surfa	ace withir	n an ai	ea cov	ered by	y oil. <i>(</i> s	ee visua	al estin	natian	chart	below)							22
	Averag	e or domin	ant oil th	icknes	ss with	in an aı	rea												
4	1	Pooled	Oil >Icm	thick															
Thickn	2		mm - I cı																Ě
ess	3		l mm -lm							tingern	ail)								
	4		O.Imm tl	-					y)										
	5 Vieual o	HIM -II state of oil	ranspare	nt or ti	ransluc	ent filn	n or sh	een											
	Visual s		un-weat	hered	low v	iscosity	,												
5	M		sse/Emul		, 1011 1	looodity													
Charac	Т	Tar b	allsorpa	tties		Bal	ls < I 0	cm; Pat	ties > I	Ocm									
ter	С		oat/weat																-
	R		ce residu							5									
	P D	=	alt paven				r oll an	a seaim	ient										
		to height o			DISIT C														100
	US	-	er Shore																Ž
6 Zone	MS		lle Shore																SECOND SECOND
	LS	lowe	er Shore																511 22
						Visua	al estin	nation o	of surfa	ace oil	cover								
					_														
			•			100	C-6	15%	1	æ.		-					•		
•		Pe-	0.00	10			53		~		43		9				8		
		<u>- 1</u>					* **	2417	1		4.0								
											- 1								
		Trans.		-	•	8.0		-		r-	S		80 1			5380			
		2	5			-		×	4	-		Z							
			4	٠			_				_			1	-				
		10)%	20%		30%		40%		60%		70%	80	1%	909	6			



q. Conversion Table

Barrel (US)	Volume		
Barrel (Imp)		- 42 Gallons (LIS)	- 150 Litres
Gallon		` ´	
1 Cubic Meter		` . ,	
1 litre		` '	
1 Cubic Yard			
1 Cubic Foot			= 0.03531 Cubic Feet
1 Cubic Decimetre			
1 Tonne (metric)			4.1.244.00
Area			. =
1 Acre = 0.405 Hectares = 4050 Square Meters 1 Hectare = 10,000Square Meters = 2.471 Acres 1 Square Meter = 1.196 Square Yards = 247 Acres 1 Square Meter = 1.96 Square Yards = 9 Square Feet 1 Square Foot = 0.093 Square Meters = 9 Square Feet 1 Square Mile = 2.59 Square Kilometres = 640 Acres Length / Distance 1 Kilometre = 0.54 Nautical Miles = 0.622 Miles 1 Nautical Mile = 1.852 Kilometres = 1.151 Miles = 1.151 Miles 1 Meter = 1.094 Yards = 3.282 Feet = 1760 Yards 1 Yard = 0.914 Meters = 3.282 Feet = 3.282 Feet 1 Foot = 0.305 Meters = 1.94 Knots = 3.282 Feet Speed 1 Knot = 1.85 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Tonne (metric) = 1.85 km/hour = 0.984 Tons = 1.94 Knots Mass = 20 Hundredweight = 10.65 Kg = 11.29 Lounds (lbs) = 11.20 Lounds (lbs) = 11.	,	= approx 7.5 Barrels (US)	= 262 Gallons (Imp)
1 Hectare			
1 Square Kilometre			
1 Square Meter			
1 Square Yard			= 247 Acres
1 Square Foot 2.59 Square Meters 2.59 Square Kilometres 2.59 Sq		•	
1 Square Mile	1 Square Yard	· ·	= 9 Square Feet
Length Distance	1 Square Foot	= 0.093 Square Meters	
1 Kilometre = 0.54 Nautical Miles = 0.622 Miles 1 Nautical Mile = 1.852 Kilometres = 1.151 Miles 1 Mile = 1.609 Kilometres = 1760 Yards 1 Meter = 1.094 Yards = 3.282 Feet 1 Yard = 0.914 Meters = 3.282 Feet 1 Foot = 0.305 Meters = 1.85 km/hour 1 Froch = 25.4 Millimetres Speed = 1.85 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 0.984 Tons 1 Tonne (metric) = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (lbs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres		= 2.59 Square Kilometres	= 640 Acres
1 Nautical Mile = 1.852 Kilometres = 1.151 Miles 1 Mile = 1.609 Kilometres = 1760 Yards 1 Meter = 1.094 Yards = 3.282 Feet 1 Yard = 0.914 Meters = 3.282 Feet 1 Foot = 0.305 Meters = 1.85 km/hour 1 rnch = 25.4 Millimetres Speed Litre / Second = 1.85 km/hour 1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Tonne (metric) = 1.85 km/hour = 0.984 Tons 1 Tonne (metric) = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight —1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight —50.8 Kilograms —112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram —2.205 Pounds (lbs) —(1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm —0.035 Ounces Flow ¹¹ 1 Cubic Meter/ Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Litre / Second —2.119 Cubic Feet / Minute —3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.039 Gallons / Second —0.472 Litres / Second 1 Barrel/Hour —2.65 Litre	Length / Distance		
1 Mile = 1.609 Kilometres = 1760 Yards 1 Meter = 1.094 Yards = 3.282 Feet 1 Yard = 0.914 Meters = 3.282 Feet 1 Foot = 0.305 Meters = 1.85 km/hour 1 rnch = 25.4 Millimetres Speed = 1.85 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 1.94 Knots Mass = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Tonne (metric) = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (lbs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal		= 0.54 Nautical Miles	=0.622 Miles
1 Meter = 1.094 Yards = 3.282 Feet 1 Yard = 0.914 Meters = 3.282 Feet 1 Foot = 0.305 Meters = 1.85 km/hour 1 rnch = 25.4 Millimetres Speed = 1.85 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 0.94 Knots Mass = 1.94 Knots 1 Tonne (metric) = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Tonne (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (lbs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares = 6901 Pascal 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi <td>1 Nautical Mile</td> <td>= 1.852 Kilometres</td> <td>= 1.151 Miles</td>	1 Nautical Mile	= 1.852 Kilometres	= 1.151 Miles
1 Yard	1 Mile	= 1.609 Kilometres	= 1760 Yards
1 Foot = 0.305 Meters 1 rnch = 25.4 Millimetres Speed = 1.85 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 1.94 Knots Mass = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Tonne (metric) = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (lbs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces = (1 Litre of water) Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi	1 Meter	= 1.094 Yards	= 3.282 Feet
1	1 Yard	= 0.914 Meters	
1	1 Foot	= 0.305 Meters	
Speed 1 Knot			
1 Knot = 1.85 km/hour = 0.51 Meters / second 1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 1.94 Knots Mass = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (lbs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Litre / Second = 2.119 Cubic Feet / Minute = 13.21 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US) / Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water			
1 Meter/ Second = 3.6 km/hour = 1.94 Knots Mass = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (Ibs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (Ibs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US) / Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water	•	= 1 85 km/hour	= 0.51 Meters / second
Mass = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (lbs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 13.21 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water			
1 Tonne (metric) = 1000 Kilograms = 0.984 Tons 1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (Ibs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (Ibs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water		- ole killylloat	
1 Ton (Imp) = 20 Hundredweight = 1016.05 Kg 1 Hundredweight = 50.8 Kilograms = 112 Pounds (lbs) 1 Kilogram = 2.205 Pounds (lbs) = (1 Litre of water) 1 Gramm = 0.035 Ounces Flow ⁴¹ = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 2.119 Cubic Feet / Minute = 13.21 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water		= 1000 Kilograms	-0.084 Tons
1 Hundredweight		_	
1 Kilogram		_	
1 Gramm	_	<u> </u>	The state of the s
Flow ⁴¹ 1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Litre / Second = 2.119 Cubic Feet / Minute = 13.21 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US) / Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal = 100,000 Pascal = 100,000 Pascal = 30 Feet of Water	_		—(1 Little of water)
1 Cubic Meter / Hour = 16.7 Litres / Minute = 3.671 Gallons / Minute 1 Litre / Second = 2.119 Cubic Feet / Minute = 13.21 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 6901 Pascal 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water		= 0.033 Ounces	
1 Litre / Second =2.119 Cubic Feet / Minute =13.21 Gallons / Minute 1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second =0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Barrel/Hour =2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 6901 Pascal 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water		40.7 L'Inna / M' and a	2 C74 Callana / Minuta
1 Cubic Foot / Minute = 0.1039 Gallons / Second = 0.472 Litres / Second 1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water			
1 Gallon / Minute = 0.0631 Litres / Second 1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure 1 Psi = 0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water			
1 Barrel/Hour = 2.65 Litres / Second = 0.5825 Gallons / Minute 1 Gallon (US)/ Acre = 11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water			-0.472 Litres / Second
1 Gallon (US)/ Acre =11.224 Litres / Hectares Pressure 1 Psi = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar =100,000 Pascal =14.49 Psi 1 Bar =30 Feet of Water			
Pressure 1 Psi = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water			= 0.5825 Gallons / Minute
1 Psi □0.069 Bar = 6901 Pascal 1 Bar □100,000 Pascal □14.49 Psi 1 Bar □30 Feet of Water	1 Gallon (US)/ Acre	=11.224 Litres / Hectares	
1 Bar = 100,000 Pascal = 14.49 Psi 1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water = 14.49 Psi	Pressure		
1 Bar = 30 Feet of Water	1 Psi		= 6901 Pascal
	1 Bar	=100,000 Pascal	=14.49 Psi
Engine Power		≕30 Feet of Water	
	Engine Power		
1 Horsepower = 0.7457 Kilowatts	1 Horsepower	□0.7457 Kilowatts	
Temperature of to °C deduct 32, multiply by 5, divide by 9.	Temperature	of to °C deduct 32, multiply by 5, divi	ide by 9.
°C to of multiply by 9, divide by 5, add 32.			

⁴¹ Where not specified Gallons are Imperial



0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
32	50	68	86	104	122	140	158	176	194	212

r. location of Hired Equipment

The following table identifies the container numbers and location of hired oil spill response equipment, the shoreline equipment has been highlighted.

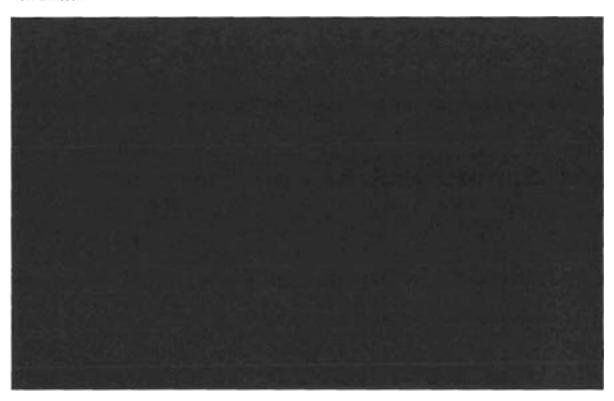
Container	Size	Contents	In-field Location		
	10'	250m Hi-sprint system			
	10'	2S0m Hi-sprint system			
	10'	GT185 skimmer			
	10'	4 x IBC dispersant & spray system			
	10'	4 x IBC dispersant & spray system			
	10'	4 x IBC dispersant & spray system			
	10'	4 x IBC dispersant			
	10'	GT185 skimmer			
	10'	200m Ra-Boom 1300			
	20'	2 x 200m Ra-Boom 1300			
Information	10'	Walosep skimmer	Information Removed		
Removed	10'	Walosep skimmer			
	20'	8x Komara skimmers	-		
	20'	4 x Power vacs; 2 Komara skimmers			
	20'	2 x Power vacs; 2 Komara skimmers; 2 Rope			
	20	mops; 4 fastank			
	20'	2 x Helibuckets			
	20'	boom: 400m sea sentinel; 120m shore			
	20	guardian; 200m fence; ancillaries			
	20'	6x power vac			
	20'	8 x IBC dispersant			
	20'	3 x Helibuckets			

Page | 212



s. Locations of MODU spill kits

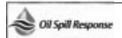
leiv Eriksson











Appendix III: Environmental 011 Spill sensitivity Atlas, NERI Technical Reports (Supplied as a separate volume)